



Install the **future**



KAN-therm
MULTISYSTEM

Catalogue

SPECIALIZED INSTALLATIONS



Complete multipurpose installation system consisting of modern, mutually complementary technical solutions for pipe water distribution, heating and cooling installations, as well as technological and fire extinguishing ones.

Install the **future**

COLOUR SYSTEM



SYSTEM NAME

ultra**LINE**

ultra**PRESS**

PP

Steel

Inox

DIAMETER RANGE [mm]

14-32

16-63

16-110

12-108

12-168,3

INSTALLATIONS TYPE

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | TAP WATER | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| | HEATING | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| | TECHNOLOGICAL HEAT | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | SOLAR | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | COOLING | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| | COMPRESSED AIR | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | TECHNICAL GASES | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | FLAMMABLE GAS | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | TECHNICAL OILS | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | INDUSTRIAL | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | BALNEOLOGICAL | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | SPRINKLER FIRE-FIGHTING | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | HYDRANT FIRE-FIGHTING | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | UNDERFLOOR HEATING AND COOLING | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | WALL HEATING AND COOLING | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | CEILING HEATING AND COOLING | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | EXTERNAL SURFACES HEATING AND COOLING | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

In untypical cases, it is necessary to check the conditions of using KAN-therm parts with technical and information materials or opinions of the KAN Technical Department. Use the form – Inquiry about the possibility to use KAN-therm elements – to send basic parameters of an installation operation. Based on the data sent, the Technical Department will assess the fitness of the system to the particular installation. The form can be found on the website.



SYSTEM **KAN-therm**



|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| Copper | Surface heating and cooling | Cabinets, manifolds |
| 12-108 | 12-25 | – |
| ● | | ● |
| ● | ● | ● |
| | | ○ |
| ● | ○ | ○ |
| ○ | | |
| ○ | | |
| ○ | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● |

|  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|
| Groove | Copper Gas | Sprinkler Steel | Sprinkler Inox |
| DN25-DN300 | 15-54 | 22-108 | 22-108 |
| | | | ○ |
| ○ | | | |
| ○ | | | |
| ○ | | | |
| ○ | | | |
| ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | ● | | |
| ○ | | | |
| ○ | | ● | ● |
| ○ | | ● | ● |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

● standard scope of application
 ○ possible use – the conditions to be confirmed with the KAN Technical Department

Table of contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| SYSTEM KAN-therm Sprinkler | 5 |
| SYSTEM KAN-therm Steel Sprinkler | 7 |
| carbon steel press pipes and fittings for sprinkler and hydrant systems | |
| SYSTEM KAN-therm Inox Sprinkler | 29 |
| stainless steel press pipes and fittings for sprinkler and hydrant systems | |
| SYSTEM KAN-therm Copper Gas | 51 |
| copper press fittings for gas installations | |
| SYSTEM KAN-therm Groove | 85 |
| for industrial and technological installations | |



Install your **future**



SYSTEM **KAN-therm**

Sprinkler

Fire safety
for years to come

EN 24/09

Ø 22-108 mm

System **KAN-therm** Steel Sprinkler

System KAN-therm Steel Sprinkler - assortment 7

System **KAN-therm** Inox Sprinkler

System KAN-therm Inox Sprinkler - assortment 29

System KAN-therm Steel Sprinkler - assortment

Pipes

Zinc coated carbon steel pipe Steel Sprinkler - bar 6 m

GROUP: J



| Size | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------|------------|---|---|---|----|
| 22×1,5 | 1530207013 | | 6 | 366 | m |
| 28×1,5 | 1530207014 | | 6 | 222 | m |
| 35×1,5 | 1530207016 | | 6 | 222 | m |
| 42×1,5 | 1530207018 | | 6 | 114 | m |
| 54×1,5 | 1530207020 | | 6 | 114 | m |
| 76,1×2,0 | 1530207022 | | 6 | 222 | m |
| 88,9×2,0 | 1530207010 | | 6 | 96 | m |
| 108×2,0 | 1530207024 | | 6 | 78 | m |

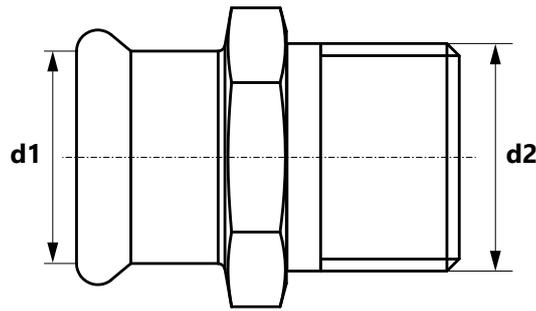
 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Connectors

Male connector

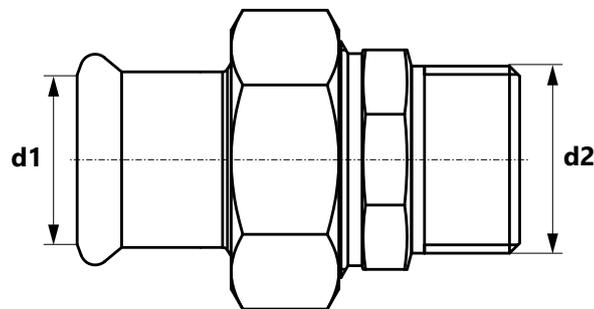
GROUP: I



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|-----|-----|
| 22 R1/2" | 1511045002 | | 10 | 70 | pc. |
| 22 R3/4" | 1511045003 | | 10 | 100 | pc. |
| 22 R1" | 1511045001 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 R3/4" | 1511042000 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 R1" | 1511045004 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 35 R1" | 1509045021 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 R1 1/4" | 1511045005 | | 5 | 40 | pc. |
| 42 R1 1/2" | 1511045006 | | 4 | 24 | pc. |
| 54 R2" | 1511045007 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 76,1 R2 1/2" | 1511045000 | | 2 | 26 | pc. |
| 88,9 R3" | 1511045008 | | 2 | 20 | pc. |

Male union

GROUP: I



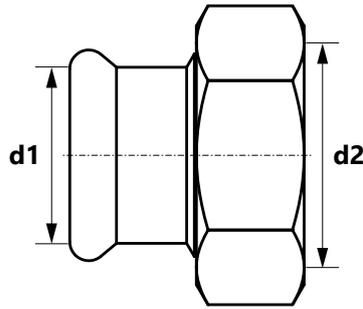
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 22 R3/4" | 1511272000 | | 2 | 40 | pc. |
| 28 R1" | 1511272001 | | 2 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 R1 1/4" | 1511272002 | | 2 | 16 | pc. |
| 42 R1 1/2" | 1511272003 | | 2 | 12 | pc. |
| 54 R2" | 1511272004 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Female half union with flat sealing

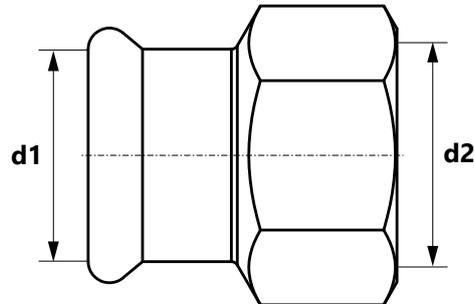
GROUP: I



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 G1" | 1511050001 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 G1¼" | 1511050002 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 G1½" | 1511050003 | | 4 | 32 | pc. |
| 42 G1¾" | 1511050004 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 54 G2 ⅜" | 1511050005 | | 4 | 8 | pc. |

Female connector

GROUP: I



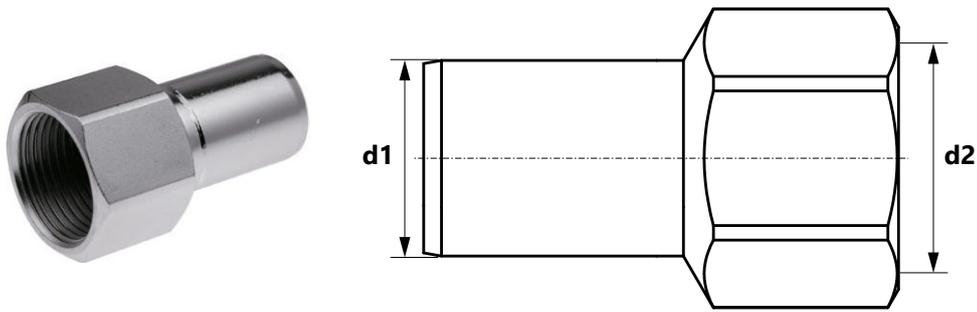
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|-----|-----|
| 22 Rp½" | 1509044042 | | 10 | 100 | pc. |
| 22 Rp¾" | 1511044001 | | 10 | 100 | pc. |
| 28 Rp½" | 1511044006 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 Rp¾" | 1511044005 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 Rp1" | 1511044002 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 35 Rp½" | 1511044000 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 Rp¾" | 1511044011 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 Rp1" | 1509044029 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 Rp1 ¼" | 1511044007 | | 10 | 30 | pc. |
| 42 Rp½" | 1511044003 | | 4 | 24 | pc. |
| 54 Rp2" | 1511044004 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Female connector with plain end

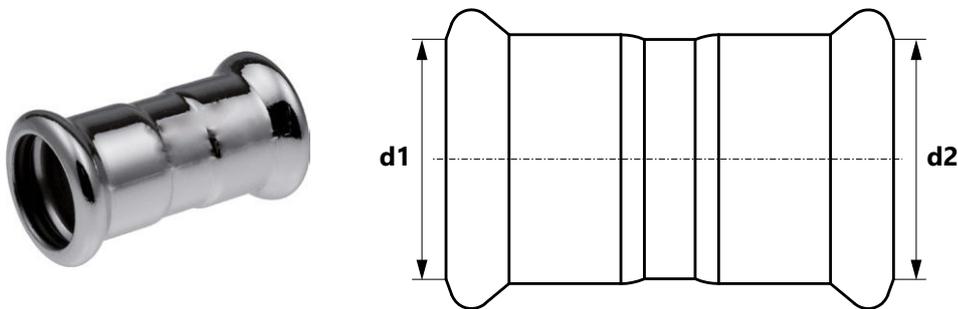
GROUP: I



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|-----|-----|
| 22 Rp½" | 1511076000 | | 10 | 70 | pc. |
| 22 Rp¾" | 1511076001 | | 10 | 100 | pc. |

Straight coupling

GROUP: I



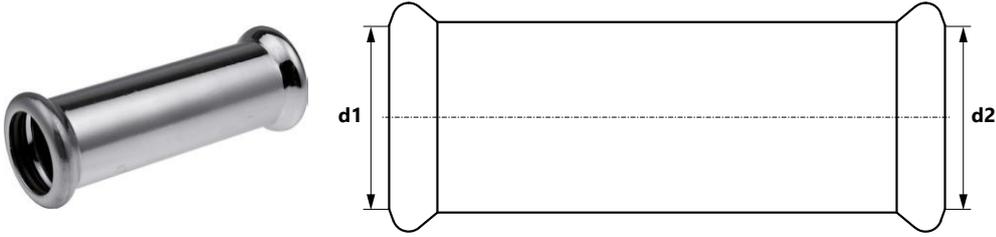
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 | 1511245001 | | 10 | 80 | pc. |
| 28 | 1511245002 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 35 | 1511245003 | | 5 | 40 | pc. |
| 42 | 1511245004 | | 4 | 24 | pc. |
| 54 | 1511245005 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1511245006 | | 4 | 24 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1511245007 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 108 | 1511245000 | | 2 | 10 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Slip coupling

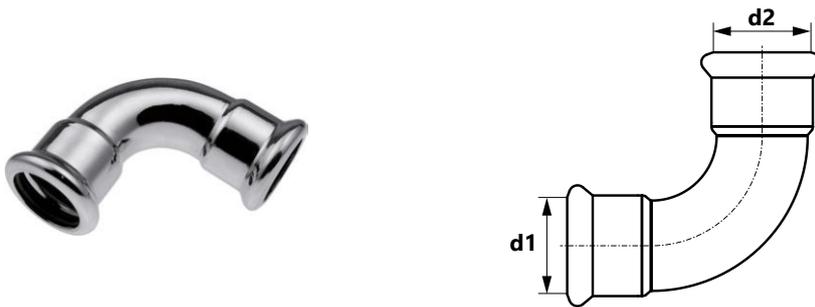
GROUP: I



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 | 1511080001 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 | 1511080002 | | 5 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 | 1511080003 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 | 1511080004 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 54 | 1511080005 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1511080006 | | 2 | 16 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1511080007 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 108 | 1511080000 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |

Elbow 90°

GROUP: I



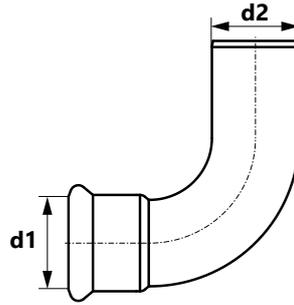
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 | 1511068020 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 | 1511068021 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 | 1511068022 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 | 1511068023 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 | 1511068024 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1511068025 | | 2 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1511068026 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 108 | 1511068019 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Plain end elbow 90°

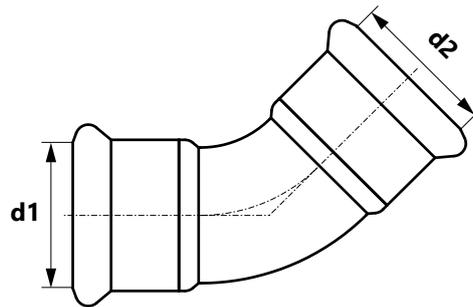
GROUP: I



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 | 1511068028 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 | 1511068029 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 | 1511068030 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 | 1511068031 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 | 1511068032 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1511068033 | | 2 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1511068034 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |
| 108 | 1511068027 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |

Elbow 45°

GROUP: I



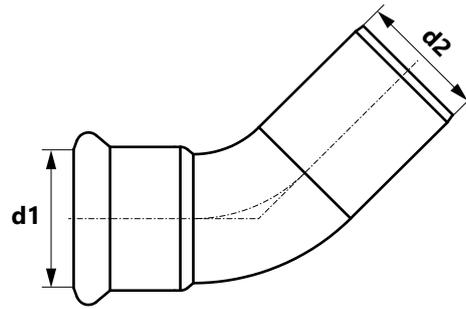
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 | 1511068004 | | 10 | 70 | pc. |
| 28 | 1511068005 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 | 1511068006 | | 5 | 25 | pc. |
| 42 | 1511068007 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 54 | 1511068008 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1511068009 | | 2 | 16 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1511068010 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 108 | 1511068003 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Plain end elbow 45°

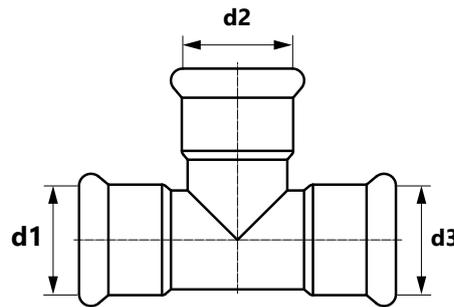
GROUP: I



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 | 1511068012 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 | 1511068013 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 | 1511068014 | | 5 | 25 | pc. |
| 42 | 1511068015 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 54 | 1511068016 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1511068017 | | 2 | 14 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1511068018 | | 2 | 12 | pc. |
| 108 | 1511068011 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |

Tee

GROUP: I



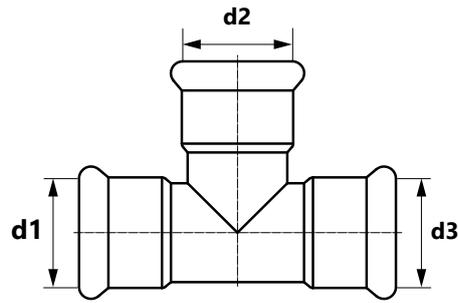
| Size (d1=d2=d3) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 | 1511257001 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 28 | 1511257002 | | 5 | 25 | pc. |
| 35 | 1511257003 | | 5 | 15 | pc. |
| 42 | 1511257004 | | 4 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 | 1511257005 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1511257006 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1511257007 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 108 | 1511257000 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Reducing tee

GROUP: I



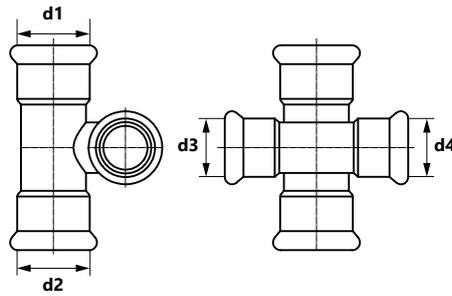
| Size (d1/d2/d3) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 22 / 28 / 22 | 1511260007 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 28 / 22 / 28 | 1511260008 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 / 22 / 35 | 1511260009 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 35 / 28 / 35 | 1511260010 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 / 22 / 42 | 1511260011 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 42 / 28 / 42 | 1511260012 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 42 / 35 / 42 | 1511260013 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 54 / 22 / 54 | 1511260014 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 / 28 / 54 | 1511260015 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 / 35 / 54 | 1511260016 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 / 42 / 54 | 1511260017 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 76,1 / 22 / 76,1 | 1509260043 | | 2 | 14 | pc. |
| 76,1 / 28 / 76,1 | 1511260018 | | 2 | 14 | pc. |
| 76,1 / 35 / 76,1 | 1511260019 | | 2 | 14 | pc. |
| 76,1 / 42 / 76,1 | 1511260020 | | 2 | 12 | pc. |
| 76,1 / 54 / 76,1 | 1511260021 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 22 / 88,9 | 1509260053 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 28 / 88,9 | 1511260025 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 35 / 88,9 | 1509260051 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 42 / 88,9 | 1511260022 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 54 / 88,9 | 1511260023 | | 2 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 76,1 / 88,9 | 1511260024 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 108 / 22 / 108 | 1511260000 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 108 / 28 / 108 | 1511260001 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 108 / 35 / 108 | 1511260002 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 108 / 42 / 108 | 1511260003 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 108 / 54 / 108 | 1511260004 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 108 / 76,1 / 108 | 1511260005 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |
| 108 / 88,9 / 108 | 1511260006 | | 0 | 2 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Reducing pass crossing

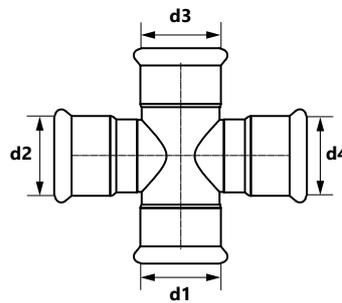
GROUP: I



| Size (d1=d2/d3=d4) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 28 / 22 | 1511057000 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |

Crossing

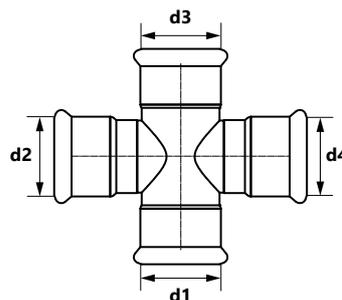
GROUP: I



| Size (d1=d2=d3=d4) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 35 | 1511057002 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 42 | 1511057003 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 | 1511057004 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |

Reducing crossing

GROUP: I



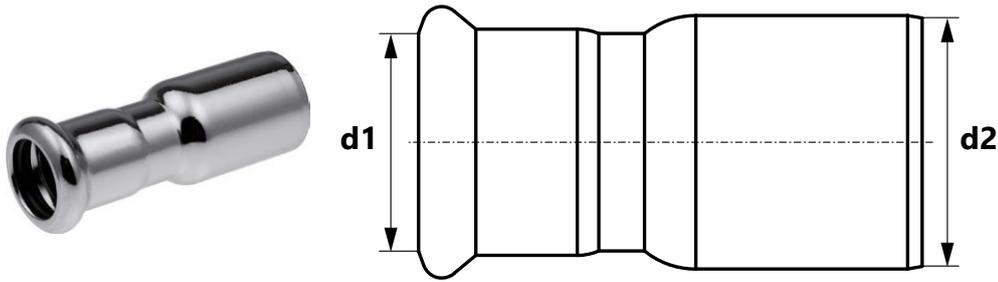
| Size (d1=d3/d2=d4) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 35 / 28 | 1511057005 | | 2 | 14 | pc. |
| 42 / 28 | 1511057006 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 / 28 | 1511057001 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Plain end reducer

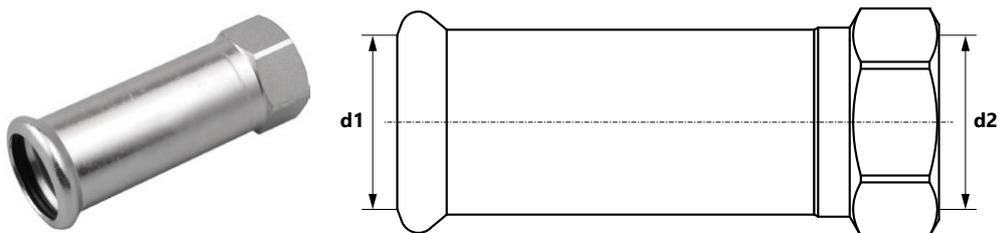
GROUP: I



| Size (d1/d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 28 / 22 | 1511221006 | | 10 | 80 | pc. |
| 35 / 22 | 1511221007 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |
| 35 / 28 | 1511221008 | | 5 | 60 | pc. |
| 42 / 22 | 1511221013 | | 4 | 24 | pc. |
| 42 / 28 | 1511221014 | | 4 | 24 | pc. |
| 42 / 35 | 1511221009 | | 4 | 24 | pc. |
| 54 / 22 | 1511221010 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 54 / 28 | 1511221011 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 54 / 35 | 1511221015 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 54 / 42 | 1511221012 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 / 42 | 1511221002 | | 4 | 32 | pc. |
| 76,1 / 54 | 1511221003 | | 4 | 40 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 54 | 1511221004 | | 4 | 32 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 76,1 | 1511221005 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 108 / 76,1 | 1511221000 | | 2 | 10 | pc. |
| 108 / 88,9 | 1511221001 | | 2 | 10 | pc. |

Female slip connector

GROUP: I



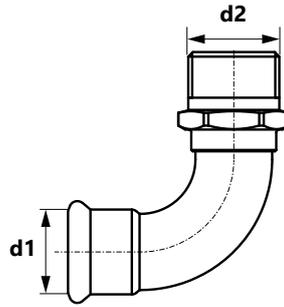
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 Rp½" | 1511044008 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 22 Rp¾" | 1511044009 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 Rp½" | 1611042018 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 28 Rp¾" | 1511044010 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Male elbow 90°

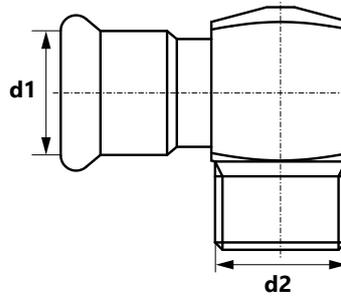
GROUP: I



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 R¾" | 1511070000 | | 10 | 50 | pc. |
| 28 R1" | 1511070001 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 R1¼" | 1511070002 | | 5 | 10 | pc. |
| 42 R1½" | 1511070003 | | 2 | 12 | pc. |
| 54 R2" | 1511070004 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |

Short male elbow 90°

GROUP: I



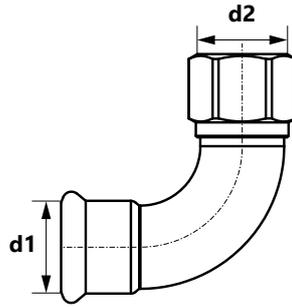
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 R¾" | 1511070005 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Female elbow 90°

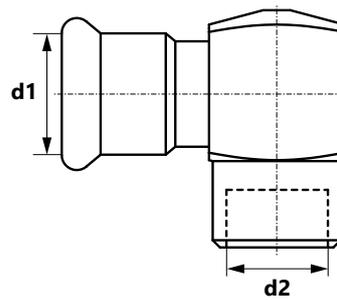
GROUP: I



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 Rp½" | 1511068000 | | 10 | 50 | pc. |
| 22 Rp¾" | 1511068001 | | 10 | 50 | pc. |
| 28 Rp½" | 1511069000 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 28 Rp¾" | 1511069001 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 28 Rp1" | 1511069002 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 Rp½" | 1511069003 | | 5 | 10 | pc. |
| 35 Rp¾" | 1511069004 | | 5 | 10 | pc. |
| 35 Rp1" | 1511068002 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |

Short female elbow 90°

GROUP: I



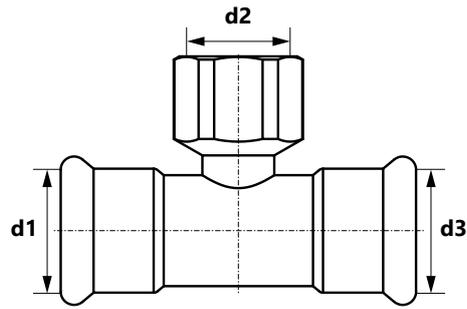
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 R½" | 1511069006 | | 10 | 50 | pc. |
| 28 R½" | 1511069005 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 R½" | 1511069007 | | 5 | 10 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Female tee

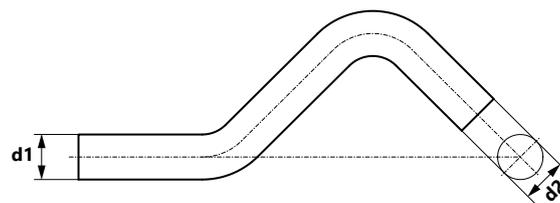
GROUP: I



| Size (d1=d3×d2) | Code | * | | | | UM |
|-----------------|------------|---|----|--|----|-----|
| 22 Rp½" | 1511258003 | | 10 | | 50 | pc. |
| 22 Rp¾" | 1511258002 | | 10 | | 40 | pc. |
| 28 Rp½" | 1511258004 | | 5 | | 30 | pc. |
| 28 Rp¾" | 1511258005 | | 5 | | 30 | pc. |
| 28 Rp1" | 1511257008 | | 5 | | 30 | pc. |
| 35 Rp½" | 1511258006 | | 5 | | 20 | pc. |
| 35 Rp¾" | 1511258007 | | 5 | | 20 | pc. |
| 35 Rp1" | 1511257009 | | 5 | | 20 | pc. |
| 42 Rp½" | 1511258008 | | 4 | | 16 | pc. |
| 42 Rp¾" | 1511258009 | | 4 | | 12 | pc. |
| 42 Rp1" | 1511257010 | | 4 | | 12 | pc. |
| 54 Rp½" | 1511258010 | | 2 | | 8 | pc. |
| 54 Rp¾" | 1511258011 | | 2 | | 8 | pc. |
| 54 Rp1" | 1511258000 | | 2 | | 8 | pc. |
| 76,1 Rp¾" | 1511258012 | | 2 | | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 Rp¾" | 1511258013 | | 2 | | 8 | pc. |
| 108 Rp¾" | 1511258001 | | 2 | | 6 | pc. |

Crossover

GROUP: I



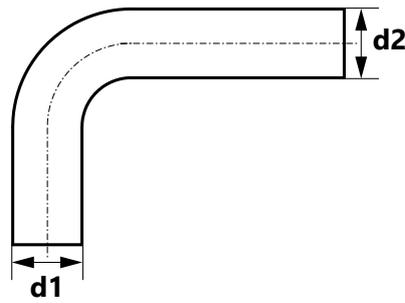
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|----|--|----|-----|
| 22 | 1511022000 | | 10 | | 40 | pc. |
| 28 | 1511022001 | | 5 | | 20 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Bend 90°

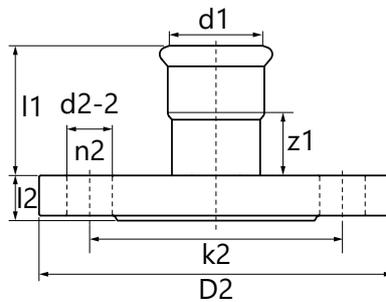
GROUP: I



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 | 1511011000 | | 10 | 30 | pc. |
| 28 | 1511011001 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 35 | 1511011002 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 42 | 1511011003 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |
| 54 | 1511011004 | | 2 | 10 | pc. |

Flange PN16

GROUP: I



| Size (d1) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 76,1 DN65 | 1511091002 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 88,9 DN80 | 1511091003 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 108 DN100 | 1511091001 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |

| Code | Size | l1 | l2 | z1 | k2 | D2 | d2-2 | n2 |
|------------|----------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|------|----|
| 1511091002 | 76,1 DN65 PN16 | 94 | 18 | 39 | 145 | 185 | 18 | 4 |
| 1511091003 | 88,9 DN80 PN16 | 98 | 20 | 35 | 160 | 200 | 18 | 8 |
| 1511091001 | 108 DN100 PN16 | 94 | 20 | 17 | 180 | 220 | 18 | 8 |

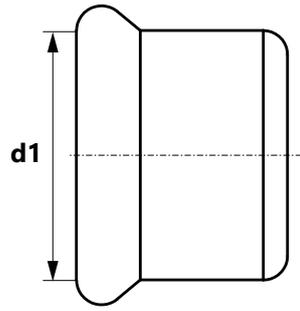
Note:
The flat gasket must be completed on your own.

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Stop end

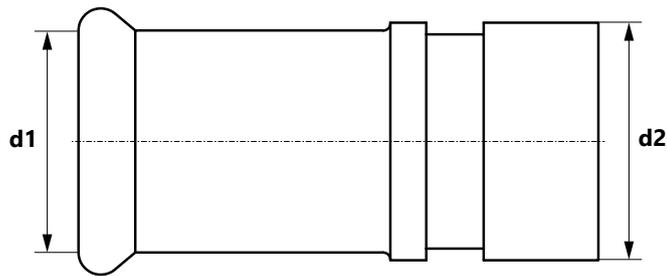
GROUP: I



| Size (d1) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------|------------|---|----|-----|-----|
| 22 | 1511250001 | | 10 | 150 | pc. |
| 28 | 1511250002 | | 10 | 130 | pc. |
| 35 | 1511250003 | | 5 | 75 | pc. |
| 42 | 1511250004 | | 4 | 48 | pc. |
| 54 | 1511250005 | | 4 | 32 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1511250006 | | 2 | 20 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1511250007 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |
| 108 | 1511250000 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |

Coupling Steel/Groove

GROUP: I



| Size (d1/d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 28 / 33,7 | 1511042001 | | 10 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 / 42,4 | 1511042002 | | 10 | 30 | pc. |
| 42 / 48,3 | 1511042003 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 54 / 60,3 | 1511042004 | | 5 | 15 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1511042006 | | 2 | 2 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1511042007 | | 2 | 2 | pc. |
| 108 / 114 | 1511042005 | | 2 | 2 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Accessories

O-Ring LBP EPDM Steel/Inox

GROUP: I



| Size | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 22 | 1509182024 | | 20 | 500 | pc. |
| 28 | 1509182025 | | 20 | 400 | pc. |
| 35 | 1509182026 | | 20 | 400 | pc. |
| 42 | 1509182027 | | 20 | 300 | pc. |
| 54 | 1509182028 | | 20 | 300 | pc. |

O-Ring EPDM Steel/Inox

GROUP: I



| Size | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 76,1 | 1609182023 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1609182024 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 108 | 1609182025 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |

 coil
  bar
  pipes in tube
  bag
  carton box
  pallet
  new
  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Tools

Roller cutter for pipes

GROUP: K



| Range | Code | * | | UM |
|--------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 22-54 | 1948267025 | | 1 | pc. |
| 35-108 | 1948267027 | | 1 | pc. |

Cutting wheel for roller cutter

GROUP: K



| Code | * | | UM |
|------------|---|---|--------|
| 1941267037 | | 1 | 10 pc. |

Pipe cutting machine

GROUP: K



| Range | Code | * | | UM |
|--------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 22-108 | 1948183001 | | 1 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Deburrer for metal pipes

GROUP: K



| Range | Code | * | | | UM |
|-------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 12-54 | 1948267015 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |

Novopress ACO203XL BT press tool

GROUP: K



| Range | Code | * | | UM |
|-------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 22-54 | 1948267181 | | 1 | pc. |

Novopress EFP203 electric press tool

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * | | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 12-54 | 1948267210 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:
The press tool is sold with a plastic case.

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Novopress PB2 "M" profile press jaws

GROUP: K



| Size | Code | * | | UM |
|------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 22 | 1948267139 | | 1 | pc. |
| 28 | 1948267141 | | 1 | pc. |
| 35 | 1948267143 | | 1 | pc. |

HP Snap On collar for Novopress ECO301, ACO203XL, EFP203

GROUP: K



| Size | Code | * | | UM |
|------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 35 | 1948267124 | | 1 | pc. |
| 42 | 1948267126 | | 1 | pc. |
| 54 | 1948267128 | | 1 | pc. |

Novopress ZB221 Adapter

GROUP: K



| Size [mm] | Code | * | | UM |
|-----------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 108 | 1948267005 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:

Adapter for ACO203XL drive.

For a diameter of 108 mm, adapter ZB221 is used to make the first crimp, and adapter ZB222 for the second crimp.

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Novopress ZB222 Adpater

GROUP: K



| Size [mm] | Code | * | | UM |
|-----------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 108 | 1948267007 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:

Adapter for ACO203XL drive.
For a diameter of 108 mm, adapter ZB221 is used to make the first crimp, and adapter ZB222 for the second crimp.

Novopress ACO403 battery press tool

GROUP: K



| Range | Code | * | | UM |
|----------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 76,1-108 | 1948267209 | | 1 | pc. |

Novopress "M" profile HP collar

GROUP: K



| Size | Code | * | | UM |
|------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 76,1 | 1948267100 | | 1 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1948267102 | | 1 | pc. |
| 108 | 1948267098 | | 1 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Novopress ZB203 adapter

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * |  | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 35-54 | 1948267000 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:
Adapter for EFP203 and ACO203XL drives.
Press: 50-63 mm
Steel & Inox: 35-54 mm
Copper: 42-54 mm

 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

System KAN-therm Inox Sprinkler - assortment

Pipes

Stainless steel pipe 1.4401 - bar 6 m

GROUP: H



| Size | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------|------------|---|---|---|----|
| 22×1,2 | 1630194069 | | 6 | 366 | m |
| 28×1,2 | 1630194070 | | 6 | 222 | m |
| 35×1,5 | 1630194071 | | 6 | 222 | m |
| 42×1,5 | 1630194072 | | 6 | 114 | m |
| 54×1,5 | 1630194073 | | 6 | 90 | m |
| 76,1×2,0 | 1630194074 | | 6 | 144 | m |
| 88,9×2,0 | 1630194075 | | 6 | 138 | m |
| 108×2,0 | 1630194066 | | 6 | 78 | m |

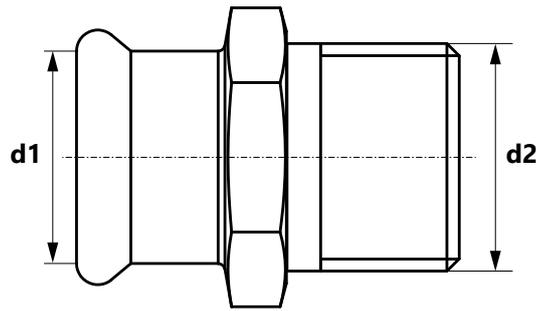
 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Connectors

Male connector

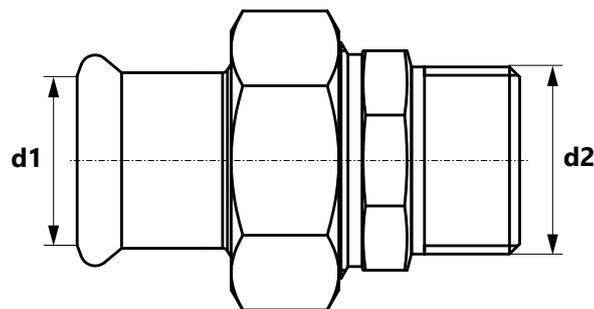
GROUP: G



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|-----|-----|
| 22 R1/2" | 1611045001 | | 10 | 70 | pc. |
| 22 R3/4" | 1611045002 | | 10 | 100 | pc. |
| 22 R1" | 1611045000 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 R3/4" | 1611045005 | | 10 | 50 | pc. |
| 28 R1" | 1611045004 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 R1 1/4" | 1611045003 | | 10 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 R1" | 1611045007 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 R1 1/4" | 1611045008 | | 5 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 R1 1/2" | 1611045006 | | 10 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 R1 1/4" | 1611045009 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 42 R1 1/2" | 1611045010 | | 4 | 24 | pc. |
| 54 R1 1/2" | 1611045011 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 54 R2" | 1611045012 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 76,1 R2 1/2" | 1611045013 | | 2 | 20 | pc. |
| 88,9 R3" | 1611045014 | | - | 2 | pc. |

Male union

GROUP: G



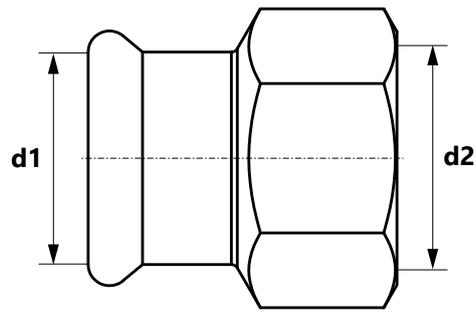
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 22 R1/2" | 1611272001 | | 2 | 40 | pc. |
| 22 R3/4" | 1611272002 | | 2 | 40 | pc. |
| 22 R1" | 1611272000 | | 2 | 30 | pc. |
| 28 R1" | 1611272003 | | 2 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 R1 1/4" | 1611272004 | | 2 | 16 | pc. |
| 42 R1 1/2" | 1611272005 | | 2 | 12 | pc. |
| 54 R2" | 1611272006 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Female connector

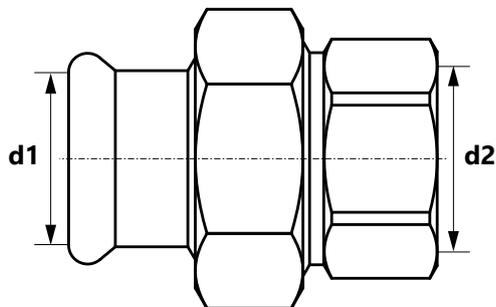
GROUP: G



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|-----|-----|
| 22 Rp½" | 1611042001 | | 10 | 100 | pc. |
| 22 Rp¾" | 1611042002 | | 10 | 100 | pc. |
| 22 Rp1" | 1611042000 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 Rp½" | 1611042013 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 28 Rp¾" | 1611042005 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 28 Rp1" | 1611042003 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 Rp1¼" | 1611042004 | | 10 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 Rp1" | 1611042007 | | 10 | 20 | pc. |
| 35 Rp1¼" | 1611042012 | | 10 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 Rp1½" | 1611042006 | | 10 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 Rp1¼" | 1611042009 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 42 Rp1½" | 1611042008 | | 4 | 24 | pc. |
| 54 Rp1½" | 1611042010 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 54 Rp2" | 1611042011 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |

Female union

GROUP: G



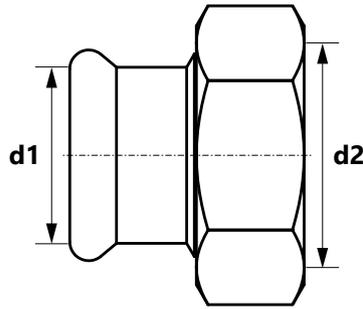
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 22 Rp¾" | 1611271001 | | 2 | 40 | pc. |
| 22 Rp1" | 1611271000 | | 2 | 30 | pc. |
| 28 Rp1" | 1611271002 | | 2 | 26 | pc. |
| 35 Rp1¼" | 1611271003 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 Rp1½" | 1611271004 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 Rp2" | 1611271005 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Female half union with flat sealing

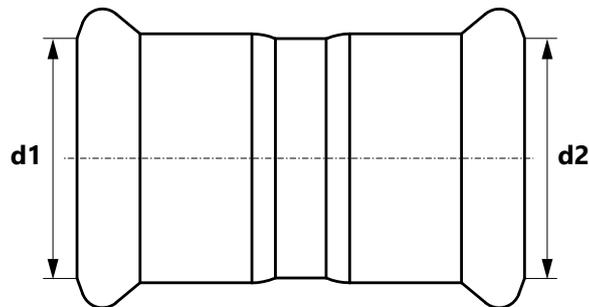
GROUP: G



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 22 Rp1" | 1611271006 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 Rp1¼" | 1611271007 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 Rp1½" | 1611271008 | | 4 | 32 | pc. |
| 42 Rp1¾" | 1611271009 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 54 Rp2⅜" | 1611271010 | | 4 | 8 | pc. |

Straight coupling

GROUP: G



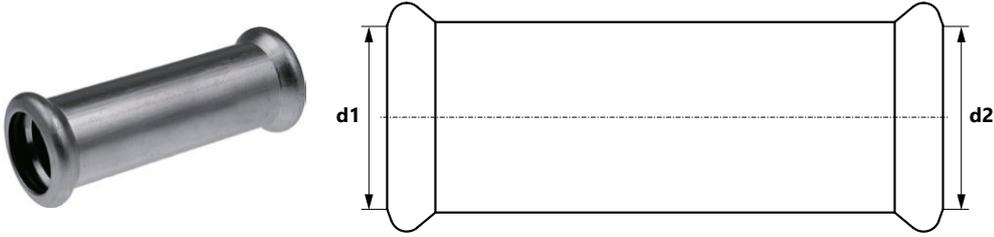
| Size (d1 = d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 22 | 1611245001 | | 10 | 80 | pc. |
| 28 | 1611245002 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 35 | 1611245003 | | 5 | 40 | pc. |
| 42 | 1611245004 | | 4 | 24 | pc. |
| 54 | 1611245005 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1611245006 | | 4 | 24 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1611245007 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 108 | 1611245000 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |

 coil
  bar
  pipes in tube
  bag
  carton box
  pallet
  new
  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Slip coupling

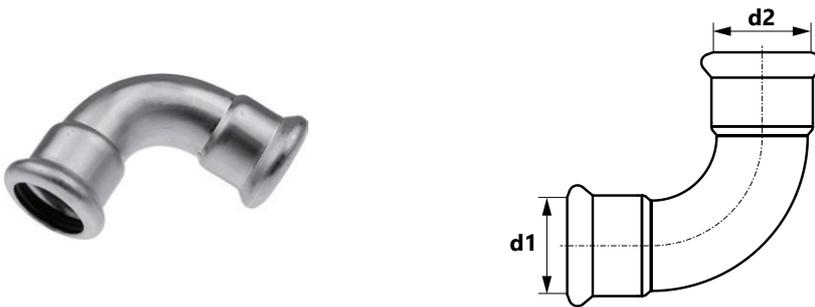
GROUP: G



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 22 | 1611080001 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 | 1611080002 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 | 1611080003 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 | 1611080004 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 54 | 1611080005 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1611080006 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1611080007 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 108 | 1611080000 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |

Elbow 90°

GROUP: G



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 22 | 1611068026 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 | 1611068027 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 | 1611068028 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 | 1611068029 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 | 1611068030 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1611068031 | | 2 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1611068032 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 108 | 1611068025 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |

 coil
  bar
  pipes in tube
  bag
  carton box
  pallet
  new
  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Plain end elbow 90°

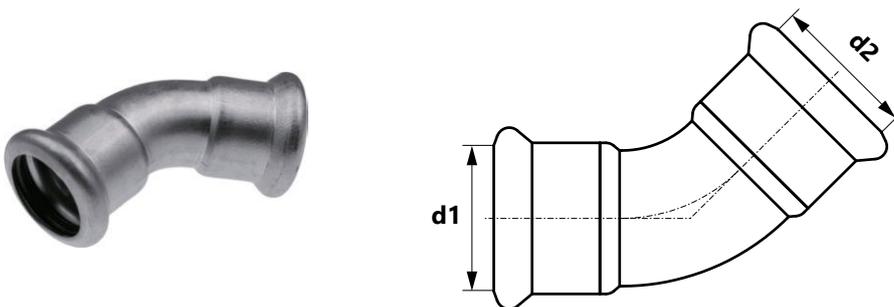
GROUP: G



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 22 | 1611068034 | | 5 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 | 1611068035 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 | 1611068036 | | 5 | 10 | pc. |
| 42 | 1611068037 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 | 1611068038 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1611068039 | | 2 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1611068040 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 108 | 1611068033 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |

Elbow 45°

GROUP: G



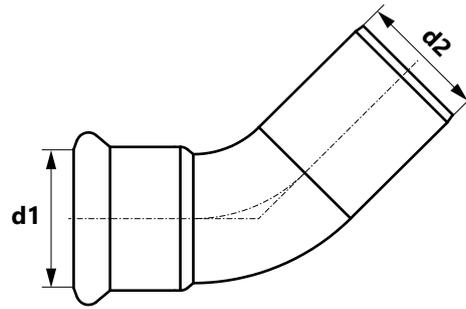
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 22 | 1611068010 | | 10 | 70 | pc. |
| 28 | 1611068011 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 | 1611068012 | | 5 | 25 | pc. |
| 42 | 1611068013 | | 2 | 16 | pc. |
| 54 | 1611068014 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1611068015 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1611068016 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 108 | 1611068009 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |

 coil
  bar
  pipes in tube
  bag
  carton box
  pallet
  new
  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Plain end elbow 45°

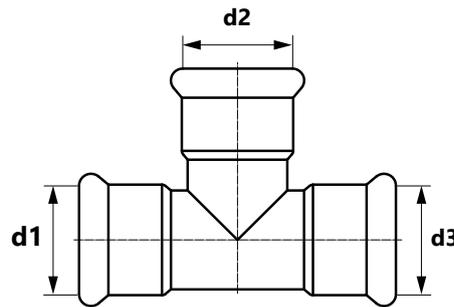
GROUP: G



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 | 1611068018 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 | 1611068019 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 | 1611068020 | | 5 | 25 | pc. |
| 42 | 1611068021 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 54 | 1611068022 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1611068023 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1611068024 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 108 | 1611068017 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |

Tee

GROUP: G



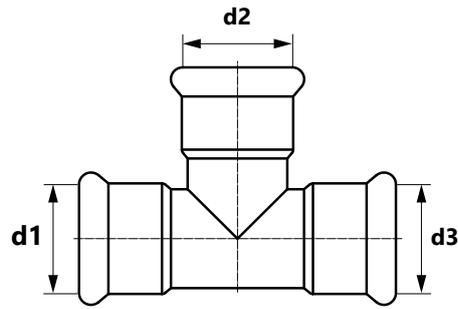
| Size (d1=d2=d3) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 | 1611257001 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 28 | 1611257002 | | 5 | 25 | pc. |
| 35 | 1611257003 | | 5 | 15 | pc. |
| 42 | 1611257004 | | 4 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 | 1611257005 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1611257006 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1611257007 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 108 | 1611257000 | | 2 | 2 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Reducing tee

GROUP: G



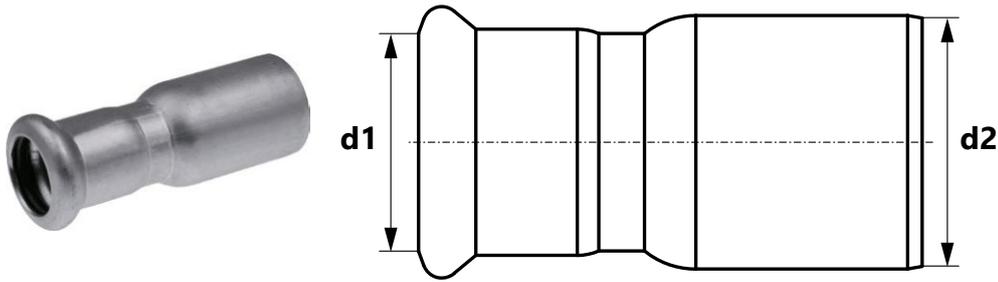
| Size (d1/d2/d3) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|--------------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 28 / 22 / 28 | 1611260007 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 / 22 / 35 | 1611260008 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 35 / 28 / 35 | 1611260009 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 / 22 / 42 | 1611260010 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 42 / 28 / 42 | 1611260011 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 42 / 35 / 42 | 1611260012 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 54 / 22 / 54 | 1611260013 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 / 28 / 54 | 1611260014 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 / 35 / 54 | 1611260015 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 / 42 / 54 | 1611260016 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |
| 76,1 / 22 / 76,1 | 1611260017 | | 2 | 12 | pc. |
| 76,1 / 28 / 76,1 | 1611260018 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 76,1 / 35 / 76,1 | 1611260019 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 76,1 / 42 / 76,1 | 1611260020 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 76,1 / 54 / 76,1 | 1611260021 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 22 / 88,9 | 1611260022 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 28 / 88,9 | 1611260023 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 35 / 88,9 | 1611260024 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 42 / 88,9 | 1611260025 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 54 / 88,9 | 1611260026 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 76,1 / 88,9 | 1611260027 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 108 / 22 / 108 | 1611260000 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 108 / 28 / 108 | 1611260001 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 108 / 35 / 108 | 1611260002 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 108 / 42 / 108 | 1611260003 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 108 / 54 / 108 | 1611260004 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 108 / 76,1 / 108 | 1611260005 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 108 / 88,9 / 108 | 1611260006 | | - | 2 | pc. |

 coil
  bar
  pipes in tube
  bag
  carton box
  pallet
  new
  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Plain end reducer

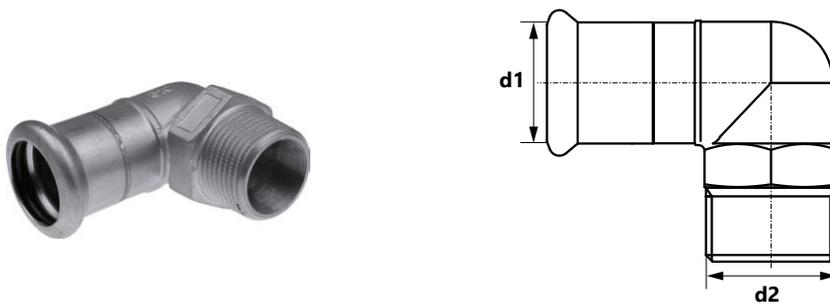
GROUP: G



| Size (d1/d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 28 / 22 | 1611220003 | | 10 | 80 | pc. |
| 35 / 22 | 1611220004 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |
| 35 / 28 | 1611220005 | | 5 | 60 | pc. |
| 42 / 22 | 1611220006 | | 4 | 24 | pc. |
| 42 / 28 | 1611220007 | | 4 | 24 | pc. |
| 42 / 35 | 1611220008 | | 4 | 24 | pc. |
| 54 / 22 | 1611220009 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 54 / 28 | 1611220010 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 54 / 35 | 1611220011 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 54 / 42 | 1611220012 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 / 42 | 1611220013 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 76,1 / 54 | 1611220014 | | 4 | 32 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 54 | 1611220015 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 88,9 / 76,1 | 1611220016 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 108 / 54 | 1611220000 | | 2 | 2 | pc. |
| 108 / 76,1 | 1611220001 | | 2 | 2 | pc. |
| 108 / 88,9 | 1611220002 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |

Male elbow 90°

GROUP: G



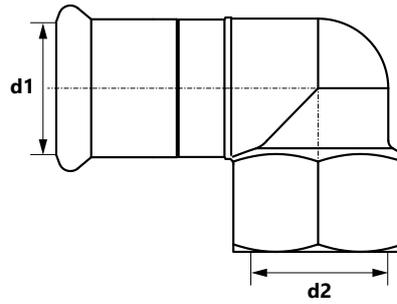
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 R ³ / ₄ " | 1611070000 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 R1" | 1611070001 | | 10 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 R1 ¹ / ₄ " | 1611070002 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 R1 ¹ / ₂ " | 1611070003 | | 2 | 16 | pc. |
| 54 R2" | 1611070004 | | 2 | 8 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Female elbow 90°

GROUP: G



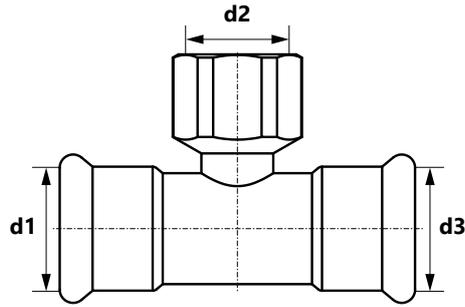
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 22 R½" | 1611068001 | | 10 | 50 | pc. |
| 22 Rp¾" | 1611068000 | | 10 | 50 | pc. |
| 28 R½" | 1611068006 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 28 Rp¾" | 1611068003 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 28 R1" | 1611068002 | | 10 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 Rp½" | 1611068008 | | 5 | 10 | pc. |
| 35 Rp¾" | 1611068005 | | 5 | 10 | pc. |
| 35 R1" | 1611068007 | | 5 | 10 | pc. |
| 35 R1¼" | 1611068004 | | 5 | 10 | pc. |

 coil
  bar
  pipes in tube
  bag
  carton box
  pallet
  new
  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Female tee

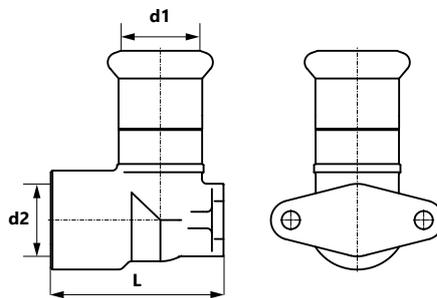
GROUP: G



| Size (d1 = d3 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|---------------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 Rp½" | 1611257010 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 22 Rp¾" | 1611257011 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 28 Rp½" | 1611257012 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 28 Rp¾" | 1611257014 | | 10 | 30 | pc. |
| 28 Rp1" | 1611257013 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 Rp½" | 1611257015 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 35 Rp¾" | 1611257017 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 35 Rp1" | 1611257016 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 Rp½" | 1611257018 | | 4 | 16 | pc. |
| 42 Rp¾" | 1611257020 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 42 Rp1" | 1611257019 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 54 Rp½" | 1611257021 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 Rp¾" | 1611257023 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 Rp1" | 1611257022 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 Rp2" | 1611257024 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |
| 76,1 Rp¾" | 1611257026 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 76,1 Rp2" | 1611257025 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 88,9 Rp¾" | 1611257028 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 88,9 Rp2" | 1611257027 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 108 Rp¾" | 1611257009 | | - | 2 | pc. |
| 108 Rp2" | 1611257008 | | - | 2 | pc. |

Female directly fixed wallplate elbow

GROUP: G



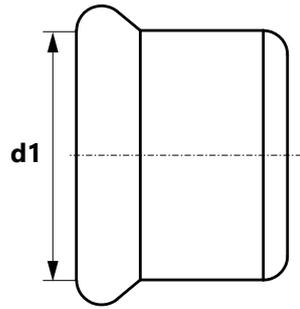
| Size (d1 × d2 × l) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 Rp¾" L = 64 mm | 1611285001 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 22 Rp¾" L = 52 mm | 1611285000 | | 10 | 50 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new **i** available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Stop end

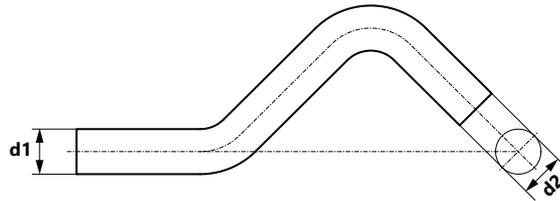
GROUP: G



| Size (d1) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------|------------|---|----|-----|-----|
| 22 | 1611250001 | | 10 | 150 | pc. |
| 28 | 1611250002 | | 10 | 130 | pc. |
| 35 | 1611250003 | | 5 | 75 | pc. |
| 42 | 1611250004 | | 4 | 48 | pc. |
| 54 | 1611250005 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1611250006 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1611250007 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |
| 108 | 1611250000 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |

Crossover

GROUP: G



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 | 1611022000 | | 10 | 50 | pc. |
| 28 | 1611022001 | | 10 | 20 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Bend 15°

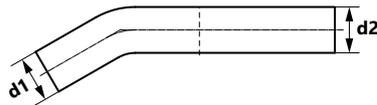
GROUP: G



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 28 | 1611011000 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 | 1611011001 | | 5 | 15 | pc. |
| 42 | 1611011002 | | 2 | 20 | pc. |
| 54 | 1611011003 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |

Bend 30°

GROUP: G



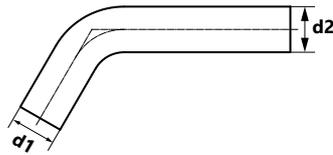
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 28 | 1611011004 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 | 1611011005 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 42 | 1611011006 | | 2 | 20 | pc. |
| 54 | 1611011007 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |

 coil
  bar
  pipes in tube
  bag
  carton box
  pallet
  new
  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Bend 60°

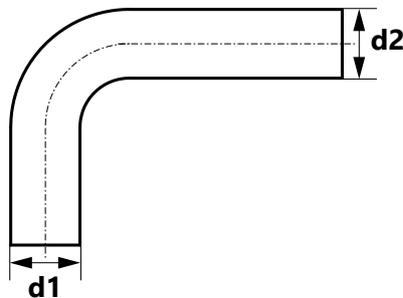
GROUP: G



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 28 | 1611011008 | | 5 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 | 1611011009 | | 4 | 12 | pc. |
| 42 | 1611011010 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 54 | 1611011011 | | 2 | 6 | pc. |

Bend 90°

GROUP: G



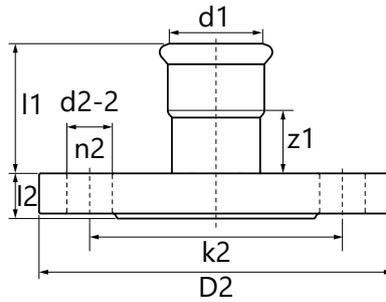
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 22 | 1611011012 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |
| 28 | 1611011013 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 35 | 1611011014 | | 4 | 8 | pc. |
| 42 | 1611011015 | | 2 | 4 | pc. |
| 54 | 1611011016 | | - | 2 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Flange PN16

GROUP: G



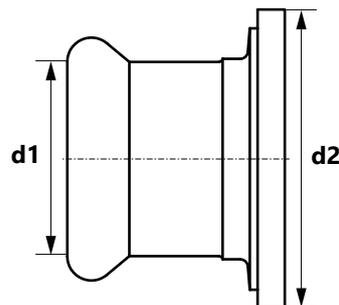
| Size (d1) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 22 DN20 | 1611091004 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 28 DN25 | 1611091005 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 35 DN32 | 1611091001 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 42 DN40 | 1611091006 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 54 DN50 | 1611091007 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 76,1 DN65 | 1611091002 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 88,9 DN80 | 1611091003 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 108 DN100 | 1611091000 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |

| Code | Size | l1 | l2 | z1 | k2 | D2 | d2-2 | n2 |
|------------|----------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|------|----|
| 1611091004 | 22 DN20 PN16 | 45 | 14 | 24 | 75 | 105 | 14 | 4 |
| 1611091005 | 28 DN25 PN16 | 49 | 16 | 26 | 85 | 115 | 14 | 4 |
| 1611091001 | 35 DN32 PN16 | 51 | 17 | 26 | 100 | 140 | 18 | 4 |
| 1611091006 | 42 DN40 PN16 | 59 | 18 | 29 | 110 | 150 | 18 | 4 |
| 1611091007 | 54 DN50 PN16 | 69 | 18 | 34 | 125 | 165 | 18 | 4 |
| 1611091002 | 76,1 DN65 PN16 | 108 | 18 | 53 | 145 | 185 | 18 | 4 |
| 1611091003 | 88,9 DN80 PN16 | 127 | 20 | 64 | 160 | 200 | 18 | 8 |
| 1611091000 | 108 DN100 PN16 | 147 | 20 | 70 | 180 | 220 | 18 | 8 |

Note:
Complete the flat gasket yourself.

Flange adapter

GROUP: G



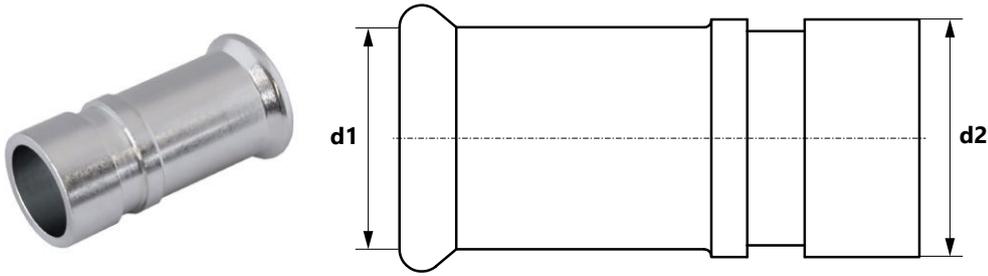
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 22 R1¼" | 1611090001 | | 20 | 80 | pc. |
| 22 R1½" | 1611090000 | | 20 | 80 | pc. |
| 28 R1½" | 1611090002 | | 20 | 80 | pc. |
| 35 R2" | 1611090003 | | 10 | 30 | pc. |
| 42 R2¼" | 1611090004 | | 10 | 30 | pc. |
| 54 R2¾" | 1611090005 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new **i** available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Coupling Inox/Groove

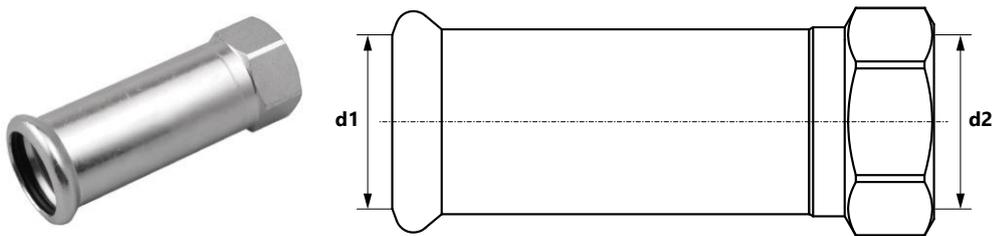
GROUP: G



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 28 / 33,7 | 1611042014 | | 10 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 / 42,4 | 1611042015 | | 10 | 30 | pc. |
| 42 / 48,3 | 1611042016 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 54 / 60,3 | 1611042017 | | 5 | 15 | pc. |
| 76,1 | 1611042019 | | 2 | 30 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1609042036 | | 2 | 30 | pc. |
| 108 / 114 | 1609042029 | | 2 | 30 | pc. |

Female slip connector

GROUP: G



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 22 Rp½" | 1611042020 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 22 Rp¾" | 1611042021 | | 10 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 Rp½" | 1611042022 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |
| 28 Rp¾" | 1611042023 | | 10 | 40 | pc. |

Accessories

O-Ring LBP EPDM Steel/Inox

GROUP: I



| Size | Code | * | | | UM |
|------|------------|---|----|-----|-----|
| 22 | 1509182024 | | 20 | 500 | pc. |
| 28 | 1509182025 | | 20 | 400 | pc. |
| 35 | 1509182026 | | 20 | 400 | pc. |
| 42 | 1509182027 | | 20 | 300 | pc. |
| 54 | 1509182028 | | 20 | 300 | pc. |

O-Ring EPDM Steel/Inox

GROUP: I



| Size | Code | * | | | UM |
|------|------------|---|---|-----|-----|
| 76,1 | 1609182023 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1609182024 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 108 | 1609182025 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Tools

Roller cutter for pipes

GROUP: K



| Range | Code | * | | UM |
|--------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 12-54 | 1948267025 | | 1 | pc. |
| 35-108 | 1948267027 | | 1 | pc. |

Cutting wheel for roller cutter

GROUP: K



| Code | * | | UM |
|------------|---|---|--------|
| 1941267037 | | 1 | 10 pc. |

Pipe cutting machine

GROUP: K



| Range | Code | * | | UM |
|--------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 22-108 | 1948183001 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:
The set includes a cutting wheel.

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Deburrer for metal pipes

GROUP: K



| Range | Code | * | | UM |
|-------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 12-54 | 1948267015 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:
Can be used by hand or on an electric drill.

Novopress ACO203XL BT press tool

GROUP: K



| Range | Code | * | | UM |
|-------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 22-54 | 1948267181 | | 1 | pc. |

Each set includes:
■ Battery press tool - 1 pc.
■ Battery 18 V/ 5.0 Ah Li-Ion Milwaukee - 2 pcs.
■ Charger - 1 pc.
■ Lubricant - 1 pc.
■ Plastic case

Novopress EFP203 electric press tool

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * | | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 12-54 | 1948267210 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:
The press tool is sold with a plastic case.

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Novopress PB2 "M" profile press jaws

GROUP: K



| Size | Code | * |  | UM |
|------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 22 | 1948267139 | | 1 | pc. |
| 28 | 1948267141 | | 1 | pc. |
| 35 | 1948267143 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:

The jaws work with EFP203 and ACO203XL drives.

HP Snap On collar for Novopress ECO301, ACO203XL, EFP203

GROUP: K



| Size | Code | * |  | UM |
|------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 35 | 1948267124 | | 1 | pc. |
| 42 | 1948267126 | | 1 | pc. |
| 54 | 1948267128 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:

Jaws for diameters 35 - 54 mm with ECO301 press tool use with ZB303 adapter.

Jaws for diameters 35 - 54 mm with ACO203XL and EFP203 crimping tool use with ZB203 adapter.

Novopress ZB221 Adapter

GROUP: K



| Size [mm] | Code | * |  | UM |
|-----------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 108 | 1948267005 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:
Adapter for ACO203XL drive.
For a diameter of 108 mm, adapter ZB221 is used to make the first crimp, and adapter ZB222 for the second crimp.

Novopress ZB222 Adapter

GROUP: K



| Size [mm] | Code | * |  | UM |
|-----------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 108 | 1948267007 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:
Adapter for ACO203XL drive.
For a diameter of 108 mm, adapter ZB221 is used to make the first crimp, and adapter ZB222 for the second crimp.

Novopress ACO403 battery press tool

GROUP: K



| Range | Code | * |  | UM |
|----------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 76,1-108 | 1948267209 | | 1 | pc. |

 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Novopress "M" profile HP collar

GROUP: K



| Size | Code | * |  | UM |
|------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 76,1 | 1948267100 | | 1 | pc. |
| 88,9 | 1948267102 | | 1 | pc. |
| 108 | 1948267098 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:

The jaws work with ACO401 and ACO403 drives.

Novopress ZB203 adapter

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * |  | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 35-54 | 1948267000 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:

Adapter for EFP203 and ACO203XL drives.

Press: 50-63 mm

Steel & Inox: 35-54 mm

Copper: 42-54 mm

 coil
  bar
  pipes in tube
  bag
  carton box
  pallet
  new
  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts



Install your **future**



SYSTEM **KAN-therm**

Copper Gas

Modern approach
to classic solutions

EN 24/09

Ø 15-54 mm

System **KAN-therm** Copper Gas

| | | |
|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | Modern connection technology | 53 |
| 2 | Durable connection technology | 54 |
| 2.1 | Applicability | 54 |
| 2.2 | Advantages | 54 |
| 3 | Assembly of connections | 55 |
| 4 | Tools | 58 |
| 4.1 | Tools – Safety | 60 |
| 5 | Detailed information | 61 |
| 6 | Data on elongation and thermal conductivity | 62 |
| 7 | Recommendations for use | 62 |
| 8 | Threaded connections, connection to other KAN-therm systems | 62 |
| 9 | Pipeline assembly | 63 |
| 9.1 | Fixed (PS) and slidable (PP) points | 63 |
| 9.2 | Elongation compensation | 64 |
| 9.3 | Leak-tightness test | 65 |
| | System KAN-therm Copper Gas - assortment | 67 |



System **KAN-therm** Copper Gas

KAN-therm Copper is a system of fittings made of high quality copper in diameters from Ø15 mm to Ø54 mm.

1 Modern connection technology

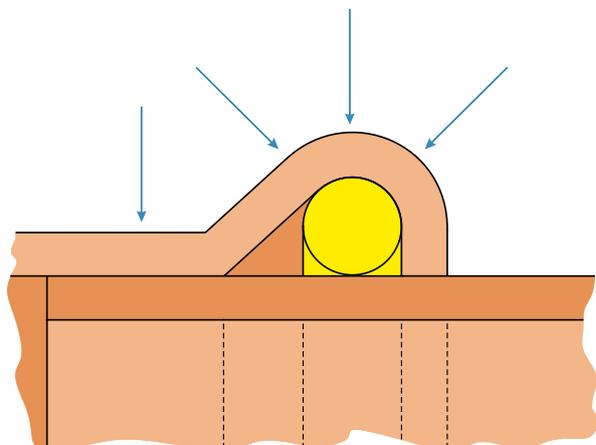
The press connection technology used in KAN-therm Copper Gas system ensures reliable and fast connections by pressing the fittings on the pipe. The assembly is carried out using common press machines, eliminating the process of threading or soldering individual components.

KAN-therm Copper system fittings are made of high-quality Cu-DHP copper and CC499K bronze.

Joining the elements in the "press" technology allows to obtain connections with a minimized narrowing of the pipe cross-section, which significantly reduces the pressure loss in the whole installation and creates excellent hydraulic conditions.

2 Durable connection technology

KAN-therm Copper system leak tightness is ensured by special O-Ring seals and an M-profile crimping at the three main points of the moulded part.



2.1 Applicability

- natural gas installations,
- LPG installations,
- compressed air systems,
- inert gases installations,
- vacuum.

2.2 Advantages

- simple and fast connection technology – “press”,
- the most popular on the market, very accurate, three-point M crimping profile,
- quick and secure assembly, without soldering or threading, eliminating the risk of fire,
- wide range of diameters 15–54 mm,
- quick identification of diameter thanks to marking,
- special design of the fitting for easy fixing on the pipe,
- high corrosion resistance,
- high aesthetics of the installation.

3 Assembly of connections

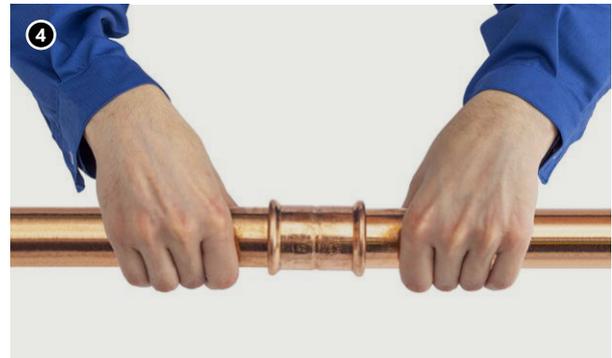
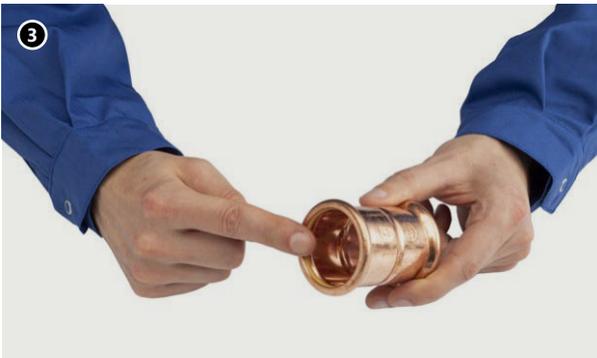


1. Pipe cutting

Cut the pipe perpendicularly to its axis using a roll-cutter (the cut must be full without breaking off the cut pipe sections). It is permissible to use other tools provided that the cutting perpendicularity is maintained and that the cut edges are not damaged in the form of cracks, material losses and other deformations of the pipe cross-section.

2. Chamfering of pipe edges

Using a handheld chamfer, chamfer the tip of the cut pipe inside and out and remove any swarf that may damage the O-Ring during installation.



3. Control

Before installation, the presence of O-Rings in the fitting should be visually checked for damage, as well as for any contamination (swarf or other sharp objects) that may cause damage to the O-Rings during the pipe insertion phase. It is also necessary to make sure that the distance between adjacent fittings is not less than the permissible d_{\min} (Tab. 1 on page 57).

4. Installing the pipe and fitting

Before pressing, the pipe should be inserted axially into the coupling to the required depth (light rotary motion is permissible). The use of oils, greases and fats to facilitate the insertion of the pipe is prohibited (water or aqueous soap solution is permitted).



5. Mark the insertion depth of the pipe into the fitting

In order to achieve the proper strength of the connection, it is necessary to maintain the appropriate depth A (Tab. 1, Rys. 1) of inserting the pipe into the fitting. In the case of simultaneous assembly of many joints (sliding the pipes into the fittings) the pipe insertion depth in the fitting must be checked before pressing each subsequent joint. It is sufficient to check whether the pipe is inserted all the way.

In order to ease the identification of pipe insertion depth in the fitting the simple marking technique can be applied (not required in construction conditions).

It consist of inserting the pipe into the fitting up to the limit and making a mark on pipe with a marker, right up to the edge of the fitting socket. After pressing, the marking must be still visible but as close as possible to the fitting.

Special templates are also used for determining the insertion depth, without necessity of matching with fitting.

Note: Insertion depth marking templates are not part of the basic system offer and may be available depending on the specific market where the product is sold.

6. Pressing fittings

Before starting the pressing process, check the efficiency of the tools. The use of press jaws and machines supplied as parts of KAN-therm Copper Gas system is recommended.

The size of the pressing jaw must always be selected according to the diameter of the connection to be made. The pressing jaw should be placed on the fitting in such a way that the groove inside the jaw exactly covers the place where the O-Ring is seated in the fitting (convex part of the fitting). Once the press machine been started, the pressing process is automatic and cannot be stopped. If, for some reason, the pressing process is interrupted, the connection must be disassembled (cut out) and a new one must be made in the correct way. If the installer has tools other than supplied by KAN-therm Copper Gas system, the possibility of using them should be consulted with KAN's Technical Department.



7. Pressing of 42-54 mm fittings. Preparation of the jaws.

For pressing larger diameters (42, 54 mm) special Snap-on press collars are used. The unfolded collar should be placed on the fitting.

The jaws have a special groove in which the fitting should fit (the location of the O-Ring seal).

After correct seating collar on the fitting, connection is ready for pressing.

8. Connecting press tool to the collar

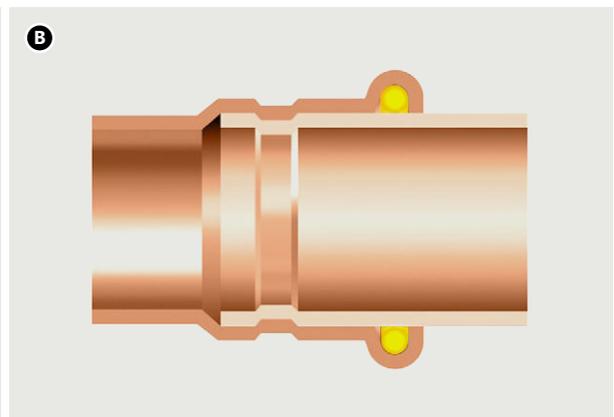
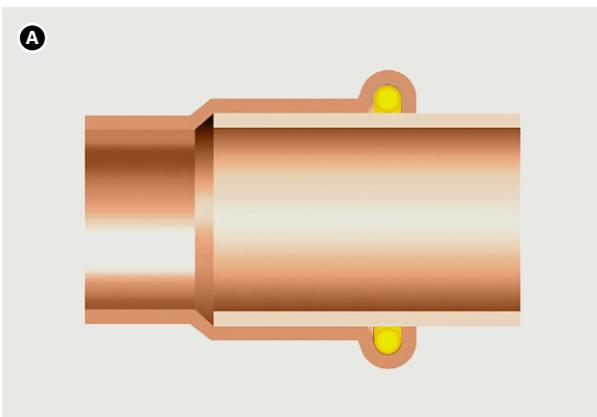
Press tool with a pre-mounted, suitable adapter must be connected to the collar.

It is essential to ensure that the pressing tool is connected to the collar in accordance with the instructions supplied with the tool. Press machine may be started to fully press the connection.



9. Pressing

After starting the press tool, the pressing process must not be stopped. If, for some reason, the pressing process is interrupted, the connection must be disassembled (cut out) and a new one must be made in the correct way. After pressing, the press machine automatically returns to its original position. The arms of the pressing tool (adapter) must then be pulled out of the collar. In order to remove the flange from the fitting, it must be unlocked again and then disassembled.

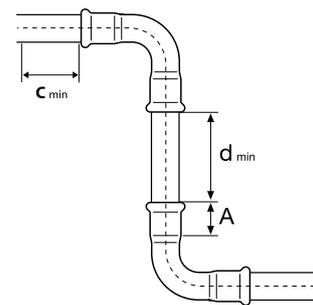


- A. Joint before pressing
- B. Joint after pressing

Mounting distances

Tab. 1. Insertion depth of the pipe into the fitting and minimum distance between the press fittings

| \varnothing [mm] | A [mm] | d_{\min} [mm] | c_{\min} [mm] |
|--------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 15 | 20 | 10 | 40 |
| 18 | 20 | 10 | 40 |
| 22 | 21 | 10 | 40 |
| 28 | 23 | 10 | 60 |
| 35 | 26 | 10 | 70 |
| 42 | 30 | 20 | 70 |
| 54 | 35 | 20 | 70 |



- A – pipe insert depth,
- d_{\min} – minimum distance between fittings in order to ensure correct pressing,
- c_{\min} – minimum distance of fitting from the wall.

Tab. 2. Minimum installation distances

| Ø [mm] | Fig. 2 | | Fig. 3 | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | a [mm] | b [mm] | a [mm] | b [mm] | c [mm] |
| 15 | 56 | 20 | 75 | 25 | 28 |
| 18 | 60 | 20 | 75 | 25 | 28 |
| 22 | 65 | 25 | 80 | 31 | 35 |
| 28 | 75 | 25 | 80 | 31 | 35 |
| 35 | 75 | 30 | 80 | 31 | 44 |
| 42 | 115* | 75* | 115* | 75* | 75 |
| 54 | 120* | 85* | 120* | 85* | 85 |

*applies to 4-piece pressing jaws

4 Tools

Depending on the mounted diameter, KAN-therm system provides different tool configurations. In order to select an optimal set of tools, use the following selection table:

Tab. 3. Tool selection table: KAN-therm Copper Gas system

| Producer | Press machine | | Diameter [mm] | Jaws/press collars | | Adapter | |
|-----------|---|--|---------------|--------------------|------------|---------|------|
| | Desc. | Code | | Desc. | Code | Desc. | Code |
| NOVOPRESS | ACO203XL EFP203 | 1948267181 1948267210 | 15 | [J] M | 1948267135 | - | - |
| | | | 18 | [J] M | 1948267137 | - | - |
| | | | 22 | [J] M | 1948267139 | - | - |
| | | | 28 | [J] M | 1948267141 | - | - |
| | | | 35 | [J] M | 1948267143 | - | - |
| | 42 | M Snap ON | 1948267119 | ZB203 | 1948267000 | | |
| | 54 | M Snap ON | 1948267121 | | | | |
| | ACO102* ACO103 | 1948055007 1948055008 | 15 | [J] M | 1948267093 | - | - |
| | | | 18 | [J] M | 1948267095 | - | - |
| | | | 22 | [J] M | 1942121002 | - | - |
| 28 | | | [J] M | 1948267097 | - | - | |
| 35 | | | [J] M | 1942121004 | - | - | |
| REMS | Power-Press SE Akku-Press Power-Press ACC | 1936267160 1936267152 1936267219 | 15 | [J] M | 1948267048 | - | - |
| | | | 18 | [J] M | 1948267052 | - | - |
| | | | 22 | [J] M | 1948267056 | - | - |
| | | | 28 | [J] M | 1948267061 | - | - |
| | | | 35 | [J] M | 1948267065 | - | - |
| | | | 42 | [PR-3S] M * | - | Z2* | - |
| 54 | [PR-3S] M * | - | Z2* | - | | | |

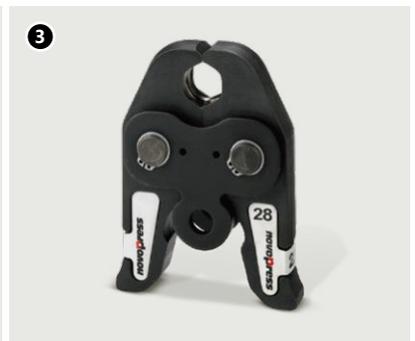
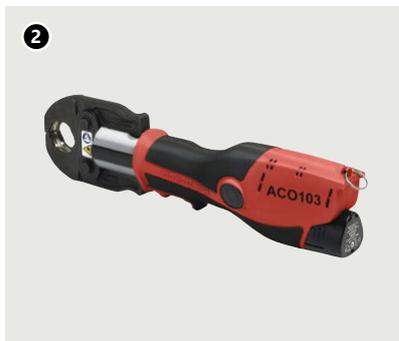
[J] - two segment jaw, other elements are press collars and may need additional adapter to combine with press machines

* the tool is not available in the KAN-therm offer

NOVOPRESS tools:



1. Battery-powered press ACO203XL
2. Electric press EFP203
3. PB2 M15-35 mm jaws
4. M42-54 Snap On collars
5. ZB203 adapter



1. Battery-powered press ACO 102
2. Battery-powered press ACO 103
3. PB1 M15-35 mm jaws

REMS tools:



1. Electric press Power-Press ACC
2. Battery-powered press Akku-Press
3. Electric press Power-Press SE
4. M12-35 jaws

4.1 Tools – Safety

All tools must be used and used in accordance with their intended use and the manufacturer's operating instructions. Use for any other purpose is deemed to be improper. Intended use also requires observance of the operating instructions, the inspection and maintenance conditions and the relevant safety regulations in their current version. Any work using this tool that does not correspond to the intended use can lead to tool, accessories and pipes damage. The consequence may be leaks and/or damage to the connection point between the pipe and the fitting.

5 Detailed information

Fittings – material

- copper CU-DHP (CW024A) and bronze CC499K

Pipes - material and compliance

KAN-therm Copper system consists of fittings only. Therefore, the pipes used in cooperation with the system must meet specific requirements and have the appropriate properties:

- for gas installations – copper pipes according to EN 1057 R250/R290

Tab. 4. Copper pipes approved for use with KAN-therm Copper system

| Ø [mm] | Wall thickness [mm] | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------------------|------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|
| | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 1,1 | 1,2 | 1,5 | 2,0 | 2,5 |
| 15 | | R250 | | | R250 R290 | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | R250 R290 | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | R250 R290 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | R290 | | R250 | R290 | | |
| 35 | | | | | R290 | | R290 | R290 | | |
| 42 | | | | | R290 | | R290 | R290 | | |
| 54 | | | | | R290 | | R290 | | R290 | |

The values in the table refer to tensile strength (250 and 290 N/mm²). A distinction is made between medium-hard and hard tubes – R250 and R290 respectively. The higher the value, the harder the pipe material is.

O-Rings

| Name of the O-Ring | Properties and operating parameters | Application for seals |
|--------------------|---|---|
| NBR (yellow) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> max. operating pressure 5 bar (inside and outside buildings) operating temperature: -20 °C to +70 °C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gas installations (inner) LPG installations compressed air installations inert gas installations vacuum installations |



Applications out of given scope should always be consulted with KAN Technical Department.

6 Data on elongation and thermal conductivity

| Type of material | Thermal expansion coefficient | 4 m segment expansion at 60 °C temperature difference | Thermal conductivity |
|------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| | [mm/(m×K)] | [mm] | [W/(m ² ×K)] |
| Copper | 0,0170 | 1,02 | 397 |

7 Recommendations for use

- KAN-therm Copper Gas system fittings made of copper Cu-DHP and bronze CC499K cannot be used in installations that will be exposed to additional mechanical loads (e.g. hanging on pipelines, devastation, etc.),
- It is recommended to use ready-made bends and elbows 90° and 45° angle as part of KAN-therm Copper Gas system,
- If you are transporting a medium other than those included in this technical catalogue, the possibility of using KAN-therm Copper Gas system should be consulted with the KAN's Technical Department.
- Local regulations for the construction of gas installations must be followed.

8 Threaded connections, connection to other KAN-therm systems

KAN-therm Copper Gas system offers a full range of connectors with male and female threads.

In order not to strain pressed connection, it is recommended to make a threaded connection before pressing the connector.

Thread sealing

For threaded connections, use such amount of tow so that the thread peaks are still visible. If you use too much tow, the thread can be destroyed. Wrapping the tow just after the first thread reel avoids oblique screwing and damage to the thread.



Note!

Do not use chemical sealants or adhesives.

KAN-therm Copper Gas system components can be combined (through thread) with components made of other materials (see table).

Tab. 5. Possibilities of combining KAN-therm Copper Gas system with other materials

| Type of installation | Pipes/fittings | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | Copper | Bronze/Brass | Carbon steel | Stainless steel |
| Copper Gas | yes | yes | yes | yes |

Please note that direct joining of copper parts with stainless steel and galvanized carbon steel parts can lead to contact corrosion. This process can be eliminated by using the plastic inserts or independent metal inserts (bronze, brass) with minimal length of 50 mm (eg. using the brass ball valve).

9 Pipeline assembly

The maximum support spacing of the pipeline is shown in the table:

Tab. 6. Maximum support span

| Pipe diameter [mm] | Mounting distance [m] |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 15 × 1,0 | 1,25 |
| 18 × 1,0 | 1,50 |
| 22 × 1,2 | 2,00 |
| 28 × 1,2 | 2,25 |
| 35 × 1,5 | 2,75 |
| 42 × 1,5 | 3,00 |
| 54 × 1,5 | 3,50 |

Attachment points can be done as:

- shifting (sliding) points should allow unobstructed axial motion of pipelines (caused by the thermal elongation factor), which is why they should not be mounted next to joints (the minimal distance from the edge of a joint must be higher than the maximal elongation of the pipe section ΔL). The slidable point can be made as “unscrewed” metal clamps with rubber pads,
- PS fixed points – To form fixed points (PS) use zinc-plated steel clamps with elastic pads, ensuring precise and reliable stabilization of the pipe on its entire circumference. The clamp should fully and tightly enclose the pipe,
- attachment points preventing the pipeline from moving downwards: used if the pipeline movement on compensation arm length was blocked by required PP position.

9.1 Fixed (PS) and slidable (PP) points

- fixed points should prevent any movement of pipelines and should be fixed next to fittings (at both sides of a fitting, e.g. coupling, tee connection),
- fixed or slidable points cannot be fixed directly onto fittings,
- when fixing PSs near tee connections make sure that clamps blocking the pipeline are not fixed onto branches of smaller diameters than one dimension in relation to the pipeline (forces induced by large diameter pipes can damage small diameters),
- PPs enable only axial motion of the pipeline (they should be treated as fixed points for perpendicular direction to the pipeline axis) and should be made by clamps,
- PPs should not be fixed next to fittings because this may block thermal motions of the pipeline,
- remember that PPs prevent the pipeline from moving transverse to its axis and that is why their position may determine compensation arms length.

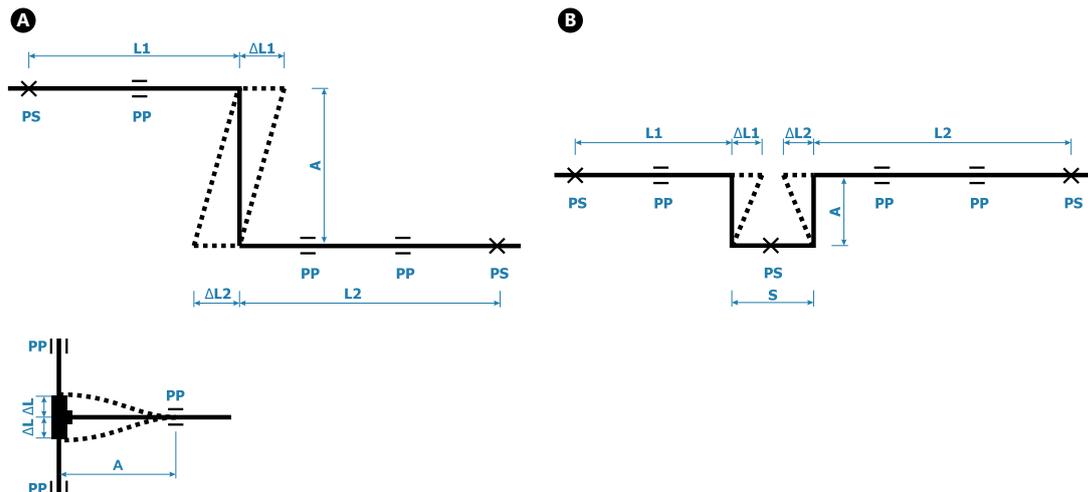
9.2 Elongation compensation

Along with water temperature rise ΔT pipelines become elongated by ΔL value. Thermal elongation ΔL causes pipeline deformation on expansion compensation length A . Expansion compensation length A should not cause excessive stresses in the pipeline and depends on the pipeline external diameter, thermal elongation ΔL and a linear expansion coefficient for a given material. Elongations ΔL in function of pipe length L and temperature rise ΔT are presented in table:

Tab. 7. Total length elongation ΔL [mm] – KAN-therm Copper Gas system

| L [m] | ΔT [°C] | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 |
| 1 | 0,17 | 0,34 | 0,51 | 0,68 | 0,85 | 1,02 | 1,19 |
| 2 | 0,34 | 0,68 | 1,02 | 1,36 | 1,70 | 2,04 | 2,38 |
| 3 | 0,51 | 1,02 | 1,53 | 2,04 | 2,55 | 3,06 | 3,57 |
| 4 | 0,68 | 1,36 | 2,04 | 2,72 | 3,40 | 4,08 | 4,76 |
| 5 | 0,85 | 1,70 | 2,55 | 3,40 | 4,25 | 5,10 | 5,95 |
| 6 | 1,02 | 2,04 | 3,06 | 4,08 | 5,10 | 6,12 | 7,14 |
| 7 | 1,19 | 2,38 | 3,57 | 4,76 | 5,95 | 7,14 | 8,33 |
| 8 | 1,36 | 2,72 | 4,08 | 5,44 | 6,80 | 8,16 | 9,52 |
| 9 | 1,53 | 3,06 | 4,59 | 6,12 | 7,65 | 9,18 | 10,71 |
| 10 | 1,70 | 3,40 | 5,10 | 6,80 | 8,50 | 10,20 | 11,90 |
| 12 | 2,04 | 4,08 | 6,12 | 8,16 | 10,20 | 12,24 | 14,28 |
| 14 | 2,38 | 4,76 | 7,14 | 9,52 | 11,90 | 14,28 | 16,66 |
| 16 | 2,72 | 5,44 | 8,16 | 10,88 | 13,60 | 16,32 | 19,04 |
| 18 | 3,06 | 6,12 | 9,18 | 12,24 | 15,30 | 18,36 | 21,42 |
| 20 | 3,40 | 6,80 | 10,20 | 13,60 | 17,00 | 20,40 | 23,80 |

Significant pipe length changes must be compensated by a use of special expansion joints, fixed points or supports. The elongation may be compensated by changing the routing of the pipeline as shown in picture A ('Z'-shaped compensator) and picture B ('U'-shaped compensator).



The following formula is used to calculate changes in length:

$$\Delta L = L \times \alpha \times \Delta T$$

ΔL – pipeline thermal elongation

L – initial pipeline length [m]

ΔT – temperature difference

α – Linear expansion coefficient 0,0170 mm/mK

In case of large elongations, compensators or, in complex cases, "Ω" type compensation loops must be calculated. Compensators are calculated using the following formula:

$$A = k \times \sqrt{(d_e \times \Delta L)}$$

A – extension length

k – pipe material constant, 35 for copper pipes

d_e – external pipe diameter [mm]

ΔL – pipeline elongation that must be compensated [mm]

9.3 Leak-tightness test

The leak-tightness test for gas installations must be carried out in accordance with local requirements. Pipes forming part of the gas installation must be subjected to a leakage test in the event of:

- new gas installation,
- its conversion or renovation,
- to take it out of service for more than 6 months.

To remove contaminants and check the patency of the installation, it should be blown with inert gas or compressed air free of contaminants or oil before the leakage test.

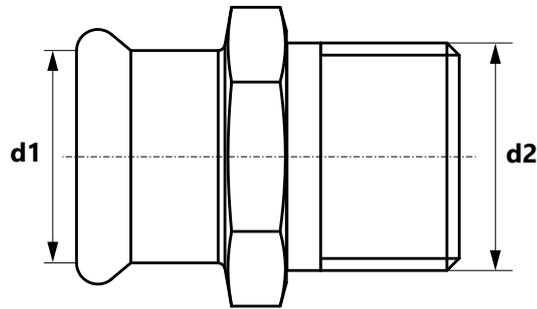
An appropriate protocol should be drawn up for each leakage test.

System KAN-therm Copper Gas - assortment

Connectors

Male connector

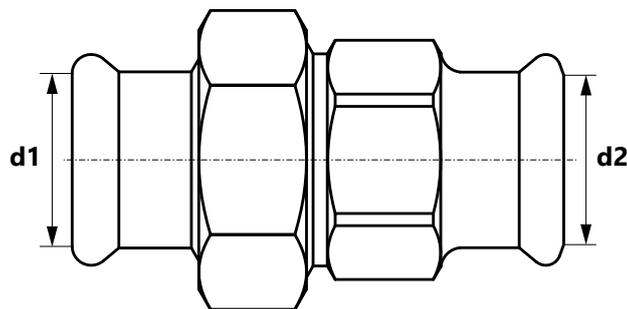
GROUP: P



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|-----|-----|
| 15 R1/2" | 2263045000 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 15 R3/4" | 2263045001 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 18 R1/2" | 2263045002 | | 5 | 125 | pc. |
| 18 R3/4" | 2263045003 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 22 R1/2" | 2263045004 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 22 R3/4" | 2263045005 | | 5 | 70 | pc. |
| 22 R1" | 2263045006 | | 5 | 75 | pc. |
| 28 R3/4" | 2263045007 | | 5 | 75 | pc. |
| 28 R1" | 2263045008 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |
| 28 R1 1/4" | 2263045009 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |
| 35 R1" | 2263045010 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 35 R1 1/4" | 2263045011 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 R1 1/4" | 2263045012 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 R1 1/2" | 2263045013 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 54 R2" | 2263045014 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |

Union coupling

GROUP: P



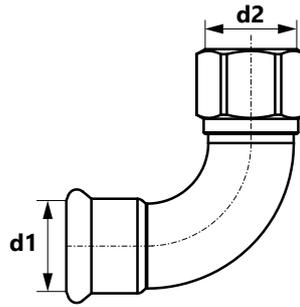
| Size (d1 = d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 15 | 2263065000 | | 1 | 40 | pc. |
| 22 | 2263065001 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 28 | 2263065002 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 35 | 2263065003 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new **i** available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Female elbow 90°

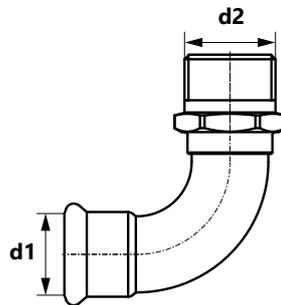
GROUP: P



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 15 Rp½" | 2263069000 | | 10 | 20 | pc. |
| 15 Rp¾" | 2263069001 | | 10 | 20 | pc. |
| 18 Rp½" | 2263069002 | | 1 | 25 | pc. |
| 18 Rp¾" | 2263069003 | | 1 | 25 | pc. |
| 22 Rp½" | 2263069004 | | 5 | 25 | pc. |
| 22 Rp¾" | 2263069005 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 22 Rp1" | 2263069006 | | 5 | 15 | pc. |
| 28 Rp1" | 2263069007 | | 5 | 15 | pc. |
| 35 Rp1¼" | 2263069008 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 42 Rp1½" | 2263069009 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 54 Rp2" | 2263069010 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |

Male elbow 90°

GROUP: P



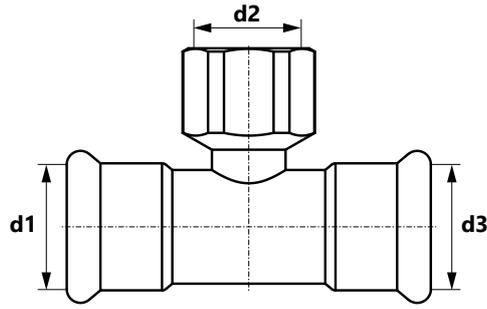
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|----|----|-----|
| 15 R½" | 2263070000 | | 10 | 50 | pc. |
| 18 R½" | 2263070001 | | 1 | 25 | pc. |
| 18 R¾" | 2263070002 | | 1 | 25 | pc. |
| 22 R¾" | 2263070003 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 28 R1" | 2263070004 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 35 R1¼" | 2263070005 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 42 R1½" | 2263070006 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 54 R2" | 2263070007 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Female tee

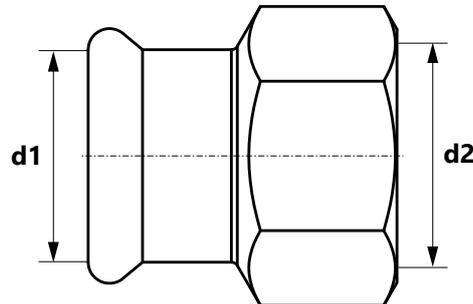
GROUP: P



| Size (d1=d3×d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 15 Rp½" | 2263258000 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 18 Rp½" | 2263258001 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 22 Rp½" | 2263258002 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 22 Rp¾" | 2263258003 | | 5 | 20 | pc. |
| 28 Rp½" | 2263258004 | | 5 | 15 | pc. |
| 28 Rp¾" | 2263258005 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 35 Rp½" | 2263258006 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 35 Rp1" | 2263258007 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 42 Rp½" | 2263258008 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 54 Rp½" | 2263258009 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |

Female connector

GROUP: P



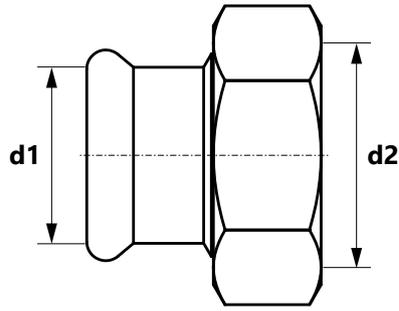
| Size (d1×d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|-----|-----|
| 15 Rp½" | 2263044000 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 15 Rp¾" | 2263044001 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 18 Rp½" | 2263044002 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 18 Rp¾" | 2263044003 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 22 Rp½" | 2263044004 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 22 Rp¾" | 2263044005 | | 5 | 75 | pc. |
| 28 Rp1" | 2263044006 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |
| 35 Rp1¼" | 2263044007 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 Rp1½" | 2263044008 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 54 Rp2" | 2263044009 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Female half union with flat gasket

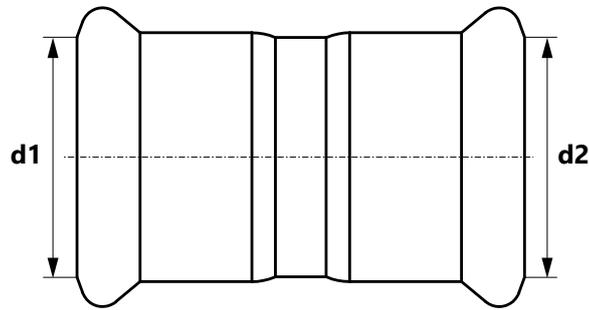
GROUP: P



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 15 G 7/8" | 2263105000 | | 5 | 80 | pc. |
| 28 G 1 1/8" | 2263105001 | | 5 | 40 | pc. |

Coupling

GROUP: P



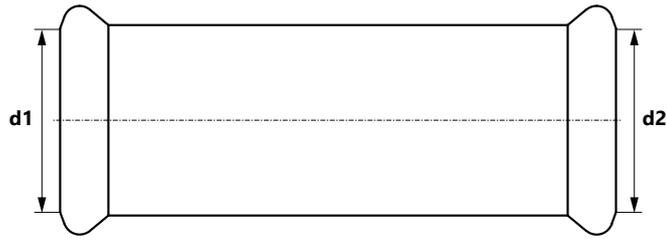
| Size (d1 = d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|-----|-----|
| 15 | 2263245000 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 18 | 2263245001 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 22 | 2263245002 | | 5 | 70 | pc. |
| 28 | 2263245003 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |
| 35 | 2263245004 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 | 2263245005 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 54 | 2263245006 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Slip coupling

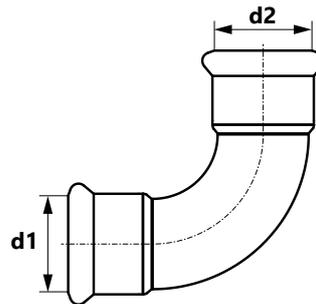
GROUP: P



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 15 | 2263245007 | | 5 | 75 | pc. |
| 18 | 2263245008 | | 5 | 75 | pc. |
| 22 | 2263245009 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |
| 28 | 2263245010 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |
| 35 | 2263245011 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 42 | 2263245012 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 54 | 2263245013 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |

Elbow 90°

GROUP: P



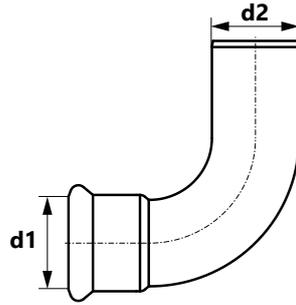
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 15 | 2263302000 | | 5 | 80 | pc. |
| 18 | 2263302001 | | 5 | 70 | pc. |
| 22 | 2263302002 | | 5 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 | 2263302003 | | 5 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 | 2263302004 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 42 | 2263302005 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 54 | 2263302006 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Nipple elbow 90°

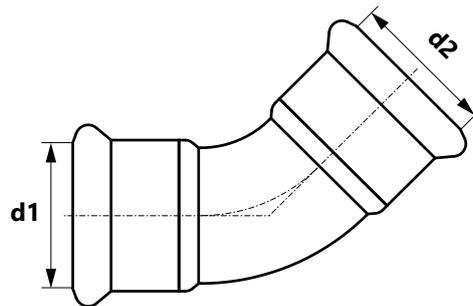
GROUP: P



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 15 | 2263326000 | | 5 | 80 | pc. |
| 18 | 2263326001 | | 5 | 70 | pc. |
| 22 | 2263326002 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |
| 28 | 2263326003 | | 5 | 40 | pc. |
| 35 | 2263326004 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 42 | 2263326005 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 54 | 2263326006 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |

Elbow 45°

GROUP: P



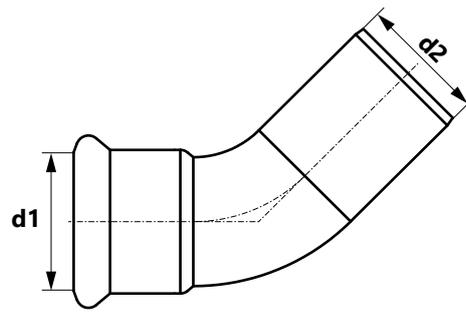
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|-----|-----|
| 15 | 2263325007 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 18 | 2263325008 | | 5 | 80 | pc. |
| 22 | 2263325009 | | 5 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 | 2263325010 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |
| 35 | 2263325011 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 42 | 2263325012 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 54 | 2263325013 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Nipple elbow 45°

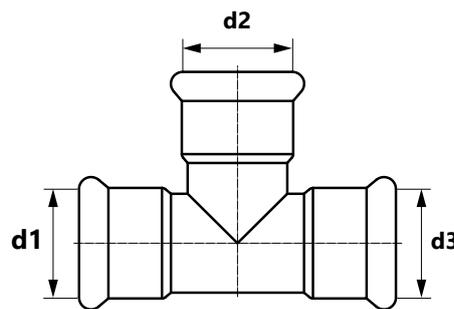
GROUP: P



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|-----|-----|
| 15 | 2263325000 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 18 | 2263325001 | | 5 | 80 | pc. |
| 22 | 2263325002 | | 5 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 | 2263325003 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |
| 35 | 2263325004 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 42 | 2263325005 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 54 | 2263325006 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |

Tee

GROUP: P



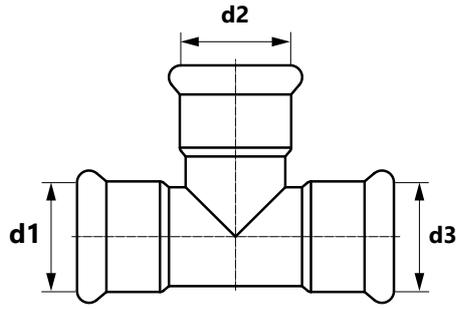
| Size (d1=d2=d3) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 15 | 2263257000 | | 5 | 60 | pc. |
| 18 | 2263257001 | | 5 | 75 | pc. |
| 22 | 2263257002 | | 5 | 40 | pc. |
| 28 | 2263257003 | | 5 | 25 | pc. |
| 35 | 2263257004 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 42 | 2263257005 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 54 | 2263257006 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Reducing tee

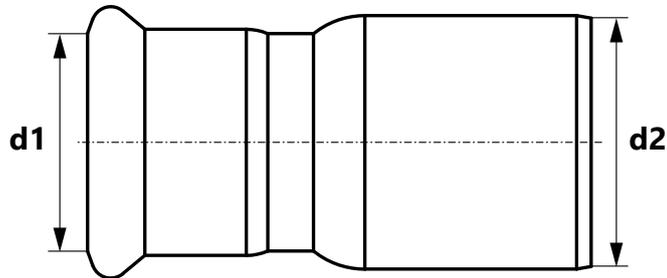
GROUP: P



| Size (d1/d2/d3) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 18 / 15 / 18 | 2263260000 | | 5 | 60 | pc. |
| 22 / 15 / 15 | 2263260013 | | 5 | 40 | pc. |
| 22 / 15 / 22 | 2263260001 | | 5 | 40 | pc. |
| 22 / 18 / 22 | 2263260002 | | 5 | 40 | pc. |
| 22 / 22 / 15 | 2263260012 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |
| 28 / 15 / 28 | 2263260003 | | 5 | 25 | pc. |
| 28 / 22 / 28 | 2263260004 | | 5 | 25 | pc. |
| 35 / 22 / 35 | 2263260005 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 35 / 28 / 35 | 2263260006 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 42 / 28 / 42 | 2263260008 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 42 / 35 / 42 | 2263260009 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 54 / 42 / 54 | 2263260011 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |

Nipple reducer

GROUP: P



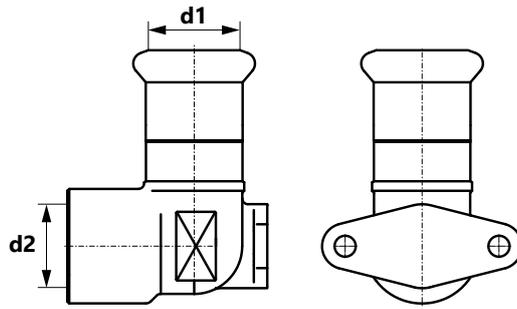
| Size (d1/d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|-----|-----|
| 18 / 15 | 2263221000 | | 5 | 100 | pc. |
| 22 / 15 | 2263221001 | | 5 | 90 | pc. |
| 22 / 18 | 2263221002 | | 5 | 80 | pc. |
| 28 / 15 | 2263221003 | | 5 | 60 | pc. |
| 28 / 18 | 2263221004 | | 5 | 75 | pc. |
| 28 / 22 | 2263221005 | | 5 | 60 | pc. |
| 35 / 22 | 2263221006 | | 1 | 30 | pc. |
| 35 / 28 | 2263221007 | | 2 | 25 | pc. |
| 42 / 22 | 2263221008 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 / 28 | 2263221009 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 42 / 35 | 2263221010 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 54 / 35 | 2263221012 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 54 / 42 | 2263221013 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Female directly fixed wallplate elbow

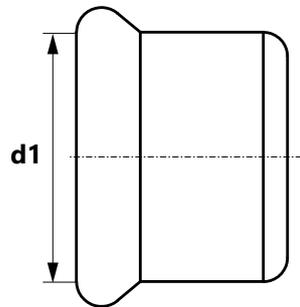
GROUP: P



| Size (d1×d2×l) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-------------------|-------------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 15 Rp½" L = 43 mm | 2263286000 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 18 Rp½" L = 44 mm | 2263286001 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 22 Rp¾" L = 51 mm | 2263286002 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |

Stop end

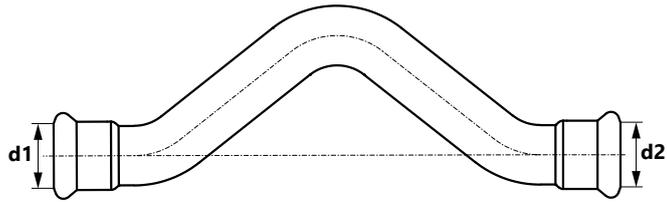
GROUP: P



| Size (d1) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------|-------------------|---|---|-----|-----|
| 15 | 2263250000 | | 5 | 150 | pc. |
| 18 | 2263250001 | | 5 | 130 | pc. |
| 22 | 2263250002 | | 5 | 90 | pc. |
| 28 | 2263250003 | | 5 | 75 | pc. |
| 35 | 2263250004 | | 1 | 25 | pc. |
| 42 | 2263250005 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 54 | 2263250006 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 15 | 2263022000 | | 5 | 50 | pc. |
| 22 | 2263022002 | | 10 | 20 | pc. |

 coil
  bar
  pipes in tube
  bag
  carton box
  pallet
  new
  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Accessories

O-Ring NBR Copper Gas

GROUP: P



| Size [mm] | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|-----------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 15 | 2263182000 | | 20 | 2000 | pc. |
| 18 | 2263182001 | | 20 | 2000 | pc. |
| 22 | 2263182002 | | 20 | 2000 | pc. |
| 28 | 2263182003 | | 20 | 2000 | pc. |
| 35 | 2263182004 | | 20 | 2000 | pc. |
| 42 | 2263182005 | | 20 | 2000 | pc. |
| 54 | 2263182006 | | 20 | 600 | pc. |

Note:

Operating temperature from +20 °C to +70 °C.

Maximum operating pressure 5 bar.

For use in gas installations (internal), LPG installations, compressed air installations, inert gas installations and vacuum installations (0.8 bar).

Tools

Roller cutter for pipes

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * |  | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 15-54 | 1948267025 | | 1 | pc. |

Pipe cutting machine

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * |  | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 22-108 | 1948183001 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:
The set includes a cutting wheel.

Deburrer for pipes

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * |  | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 12-54 | 1905267012 | | 1 | pc. |

 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Novopress tool set - ACO103 BT battery press tool + "M" profile jaws

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * | | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 15-28 | 1948055008 | | 1 | set |

Each set includes:

- Battery press tool - 1 pc.
- 1948267093 - Jaws M15 for press tool - 1 pc.
- 1948267095 - Jaws M18 for press tool - 1 pc.
- 1942121002 - Jaws M22 for press tool - 1 pc.
- 1948267097 - Jaws M28 for press tool - 1 pc.
- 1938267047 - Charger - 1 pc.
- 1938267002 - Battery 2 Ah - 2 pcs.
- Case

Novopress ACO203XL BT press tool

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * | | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 12-54 | 1948267181 | | 1 | pc. |

Each set includes:

- Battery press tool - 1 pc.
- Battery 18 V/ 5.0 Ah Li-Ion Milwaukee - 2 pcs.
- Charger - 1 pc.
- Lubricant - 1 pc.
- Plastic case

Novopress EFP203 electric press tool

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * |  | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 12-54 | 1948267210 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:
The press tool is sold with a plastic case.

Novopress PB2 "M" profile press jaws

GROUP: K



| Size [mm] | Code | * |  | UM |
|-----------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 15 | 1948267135 | | 1 | pc. |
| 18 | 1948267137 | | 1 | pc. |
| 22 | 1948267139 | | 1 | pc. |
| 28 | 1948267141 | | 1 | pc. |
| 35 | 1948267143 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:
The jaws work with EFP203 and ACO203XL drives.

Novopress "M" profile Snap On collar

GROUP: K



| Size [mm] | Code | * | | UM |
|-----------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 42 | 1948267119 | | 1 | pc. |
| 54 | 1948267121 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:

Use jaws for diameters 66,7, 76,1 and 88,9 mm with adapter ZB221 for ACO203XL.
 Use the jaw with a diameter of 66,7 mm with adapter ZB323 for ECO301.
 Use the jaw with a diameter of 108 mm with adapter ZB221 and ZB222 for ACO203XL.

Novopress ZB203 adapter

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * | | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 35-54 | 1948267000 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:

Adapter for EFP203 and ACO203XL drives.
 Press: 50-63 mm
 Steel & Inox: 35-54 mm
 Copper: 42-54 mm

REMS Power-Press ACC electric press tool

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * | | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 15-35 | 1936267219 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:

The press tool is sold with a case.

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

REMS Power-Press SE Basic Pack electric press tool

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * | | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 15-35 | 1936267160 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:
The press tool is sold with a case.
The set does not include jaws.

REMS Akku Press battery press tool

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * | | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 15-35 | 1936267152 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:
The press tool is sold with a battery, charger and case.

REMS "M" profile press jaws

GROUP: K



| Size [mm] | Code | * | | UM |
|-----------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 15 | 1948267048 | | 1 | pc. |
| 18 | 1948267052 | | 1 | pc. |
| 22 | 1948267056 | | 1 | pc. |
| 28 | 1948267061 | | 1 | pc. |
| 35 | 1948267065 | | 1 | pc. |

Note:
The jaws work with Power-Press SE, Akku-Press, Power-Press ACC drives.

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

REMS tool set - electric Power-Press SE press tool and "M" profile jaws

GROUP: K



| Range [mm] | Code | * | | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| 15-35 | 1948267033 | | 1 | set |

Each set includes:

- 1936267160 - Electric press tool REMS Power-Press SE
- 1948267048 - Jaws M15 - 1 pc.
- 1948267052 - Jaws M18 - 1 pc.
- 1948267056 - Jaws M22 - 1 pc.
- 1948267061 - Jaws M28 - 1 pc.
- 1948267065 - Jaws M35 - 1 pc.
- Case

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

NOTES





Install your **future**



SYSTEM **KAN-therm**

Groove

System for special purposes

System **KAN-therm** Groove

| | | |
|----------|---|------------|
| 1 | KAN-therm Groove system | 88 |
| 1.1 | KAN-therm Groove system advantages | 88 |
| 2 | Technical specifications and application options | 88 |
| 2.1 | Recommended use | 88 |
| 2.2 | KAN-therm Groove couplings and fittings | 90 |
| 2.3 | Bolts and nuts | 91 |
| 2.4 | Gaskets | 93 |
| 2.5 | Pressure performance data | 96 |
| 2.6 | Pipe end preparation | 100 |
| 2.7 | Installation guidelines | 110 |
| 2.8 | Design data - rigid and flexible couplings | 135 |
| 2.9 | Anchoring, hanging and brackets | 140 |
| | System KAN-therm Groove - assortment | 147 |



System **KAN-therm** Groove

Integrated KAN-therm pipeline systems

All KAN-therm systems are characterized by consistently high quality as well as quick and uncomplicated assembly. Due to the full compatibility, it is possible to combine systems, achieving a range of diameters from DN8 to DN300 (12-323,9 mm).

Integrated KAN-therm pipeline systems are produced on many different production lines, the combination of which leads to the creation of the best quality technical solutions. These systems are applicable both in the transport of gases and liquids, in housing and commercial construction, industry, fire protection installations as well as shipbuilding and mining industries.

The right technology for proper application

In KAN we know that the right technology should be chosen for each application to ensure the best product quality, joining technique and maximum efficiency of the process. The KAN's Technical Department will advise and guide you through the entire complicated process of project implementation. The use of the KAN-therm Groove system will allow for avoiding situations where it is necessary to combine products from different manufacturers.

1 KAN-therm Groove system

Thanks to a wide range of high-quality elements and expertise within the innovative system solutions, KAN-therm Groove offers a product that enables custom pipe installations in industrial, shipbuilding and mining industries. Reliable connections, uncomplicated assembly and security are our priorities.

1.1 KAN-therm Groove system advantages

- Up to 70% shorter assembly time compared to welding,
- Higher level of work safety, no need to work with open fire (welding),
- Systems adapted to pipelines made of steel, ductile iron,
- A wide range of high-quality products,
- Diameters from DN25 to DN300,
- Compatibility with other KAN-therm systems.

KAN-therm Groove products can be used in many types of pipelines - in compressed air and specialist systems used in mining and industry.

2 Technical specifications and application options



water



heating



cooling



compressed
air



vacuum
systems



fire hydrant
systems



sprinkler
systems



industrial
systems

The KAN-therm Groove system is a ready-to-use technical solution made from the highest quality materials, for connecting components using the grooved connection technique. Resistance to high performance parameters give the product the technical ability to be used in a wide range of pipe installations. The technical application possibilities of the KAN-therm Groove system components are shown below.

2.1 Recommended use



NOTE:

The suitability of the product for the types of installation described depends on local requirements and regulations can therefore vary from market to market and from one region of the world to another. Before installation, the applicability of the product must always be checked in terms of the applicable local regulations and requirements as well as available certificates.

2.1.1 Drinking water system

The KAN-therm Groove system in the galvanized version can be used with pipes on both sides galvanised or stainless steel pipes in drinking water installations. Due to the zinc coating used on surfaces, it may only be used in cold water installations (the operating temperature must not exceed 50 °C). If stainless steel tubes are used, the maximum permissible content of dissolved chloride ions must not exceed 250 mg/l.

Gasket: EPDM (grade E-pw)

- Operating temperature: from -34 °C to +110 °C,
- Operating pressure: depending on coupling type.

2.1.2 Central heating system

KAN-therm Groove connectors and couplings with carbon steel or stainless steel pipes.

Gasket: EPDM (Class E)

- Operating temperature: from -34 °C to +110 °C,
- Operating pressure: depending on coupling type.

For heating systems where temperatures can rise to more than 65 °C, during the use of EHC grease is recommended when connecting pipes using KAN-therm Groove clamps. It is a lubricant based on high-constitution silicone, developed for improved lubricity in extremely hot and cold conditions.

2.1.3 Chilled water installations

KAN-therm Groove connectors and couplings with carbon steel or stainless steel pipes.

Gasket: EPDM (Class E)

- Operating temperature: from -34 °C to +110 °C,
- Operating pressure: depending on coupling type.

2.1.4 Sprinkler systems

KAN-therm Groove Sprinkler connectors and couplings with carbon steel or stainless steel pipe, certified by VdS, FM, UL, ULc or LPCB.

Gasket: EPDM (Class E)

- Operating temperature: from -34 °C to +110 °C,
- Operating pressure: depending on coupling type.

KAN has a range of fittings and connectors specifically for the fire safety installation market (FPS). For more information on the use of KAN-therm Groove Sprinkler in sprinkler systems, please contact the KAN technical department.

2.1.5 Compressed air system

KAN-therm Groove connectors and couplings with carbon steel or stainless steel pipes. Galvanized elements of the KAN-therm Groove system together with galvanized steel pipes can be used for oil-free compressed air (max. synthetic oil concentration up to 25 mg/m³; higher concentrations of synthetic oil as well as any mineral oil content requires the seals to be replaced with butyl rubber).

Gasket: EPDM (Class E) - max. 25 mg/m³ synthetic oil

- Operating temperature: from -34 to +110 °C,
- Operating pressure: depending on coupling type.

Gasket: NBR (Class T)

- Operating temperature: from -29 to +82 °C,
- Operating pressure: depending on coupling type.

2.1.6 Industrial systems

KAN-therm Groove products can be used in many industrial applications, such as:

- aggressive media,
- sewage networks,
- water treatment,
- chemical lines,
- tunnel boreholes,
- reverse osmosis of sea water,
- irrigation.

For more information and details of specific projects please contact with KAN.



2.2 KAN-therm Groove couplings and fittings

2.2.1 Housing material

Ductile iron

Ductile iron is a perfect material for the production of grooved mechanical parts because it provides very high strength of manufactured components, in accordance with ASTM A536 and ASTM A395 standards.

Superior strength was achieved by crystallizing graphite in the shape of nodules. The result was ductile iron that had tensile and yield strength properties that were equal to or greater than some steel castings. This superior strength combined with ductile irons excellent castability helped to reduce the weight and cost of many components.

Because of these advantages and benefits, many components have been converted from grey iron, malleable iron and steel castings to ductile iron over the past 60 years.



1. Ductile iron exceptional tensile strength and good castability.
2. Grey iron perfect castability but lower strength (higher brittleness).
3. Malleable iron more resistant than grey iron but characterized by worse castability.

International specifications for the ductile iron, equivalent to ASTM A536 class 65-45-12 and/or ASTM A395 class 65-45-15 are:

- SAE J434: D4512,
- EN 1563: EN-GJS-450-10 or EN-GJS-450-15,
- JIS G5502: FCD450-10,
- SABS 936/937: SG42.

Tab. 1. Specifications of A536 ductile iron, class 65-45-12 (UNS F33100)

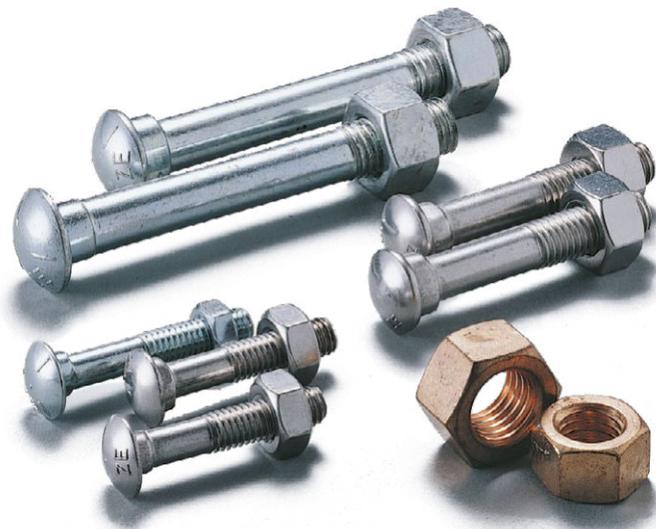
| Chemical composition* | |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| Carbon | 3,0 – 3,9% |
| Silicon | 2,5 – 3,0% |
| Manganese | 0,1 – 0,4% |
| Phosphorus | < 0,07% |
| Sulphur | < 0,02% |
| Magnesium | 0,03 – 0,05% |
| Chromium | < 0,1% |
| Physical properties | |
| Tensile strength | 448 MPa |
| Yield strength | 310 MPa |
| Elongation | 12% |

* Data is only approximate because the ASTM A536 standard does not specify requirements for chemical composition.

Tab. 2. Specifications of A395 ductile iron, class 65-45-15 (UNS F33100)

| Chemical composition | |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Carbon | > 3,0% |
| Silicon | < 2,5% |
| Phosphorus | < 0,08% |
| Physical properties | |
| Tensile strength | 448 MPa |
| Yield strength | 310 MPa |
| Elongation | 15% |

2.3 Bolts and nuts



2.3.1 Carbon steel

KAN-therm Groove products use oval neck track bolts, in accordance with ASTM A449 or ASTM A183 standard class 2 and heavy duty nuts, in accordance with ASTM A563 standard class B, available with UNC threads or ISO metric threads. Bolts and nuts have an electrolytic zinc coating in silver chrome. Hot-dip galvanized bolts and nuts are also available on request.

Tab. 3. Specifications of ASTM A449 standard, hardened and tempered steel bolts*

| Chemical composition | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Carbon | 0,28% – 0,55% |
| Manganese | > 0,60% |
| Phosphorus | < 0,040% |
| Sulphur | < 0,050% |
| Physical properties | |
| Tensile strength | 825 MPa |
| Yield strength | 635 MPa |
| Elongation | 14% |

* Equivalent to bolts with strength class 8.8 (ISO 898).

Tab. 4. Specifications of the ASTM A563 standard, heavy duty hex nuts made of grade B carbon steel and alloy steel

| Chemical composition | |
|----------------------|---------|
| Carbon | > 0,30% |
| Phosphorus | < 0,05% |
| Sulphur | < 0,06% |
| Physical properties | |
| Tensile strength | 760 MPa |
| Yield strength | 550 MPa |
| Elongation | 12% |

Tab. 5. Specifications of ASTM A183 standard class 2 carbon steel track bolts

| Chemical composition (bolts) | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Carbon | < 0,55% |
| Phosphorus | < 0,12% |
| Sulphur | < 0,15% |
| Physical properties | |
| Hardness | B69 (C32 Rockwell) |

Tab. 6. Bolt dimensions for KAN-therm Groove couplings

| Pipe dimension | | KAN-therm Groove couplings | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| DN | mm | 7705 | 7707 | Z05 | Z07 | 7706 | 7721 7722 | 79 |
| 25 | 33,7 | M10 × 45 | M10 × 55 | - | - | - | - | 1/2 × 2 3/8 |
| 32 | 42,4 | M10 × 55 | M12 × 75 | M10 × 55 | M10 × 55 | M10 × 55 | - | - |
| 40 | 48,3 | M10 × 55 | M12 × 60 | M10 × 55 | M10 × 55 | - | - | 1/2 × 2 3/8 |
| 50 | 60,3 | M10 × 55 | M12 × 75 | M10 × 70 | M10 × 70 | M10 × 55 | M10 × 55 | 5/8 × 3 1/2 |
| 65 | 73,0 | M10 × 55 | M12 × 75 | M10 × 70 | M10 × 70 | M10 × 55 | M12 × 75 | 5/8 × 3 1/2 |
| 65 | 76,1 | M10 × 55 | M12 × 75 | M10 × 70 | M10 × 70 | M10 × 55 | M12 × 75 | - |
| 80 | 88,9 | M12 × 75 | M12 × 75 | M10 × 70 | M12 × 75 | M12 × 75 | M12 × 75 | 3/4 × 4 3/4 |
| | 108,0 | M12 × 75 | - | M10 × 70 | - | - | - | - |
| 100 | 114,3 | M12 × 75 | M16 × 90 | M10 × 70 | M12 × 75 | M12 × 75 | M12 × 75 | - |
| | 133,0 | M16 × 90 | - | M12 × 75 | - | - | - | - |
| 125 | 139,7 | M16 × 90 | M16 × 90 | M12 × 75 | M16 × 90 | M16 × 90 | M16 × 90 | - |
| | 141,3 | M16 × 90 | M16 × 90 | M12 × 75 | M16 × 90 | M16 × 90 | M16 × 90 | 7/8 × 6 1/2 |
| 150 | 168,3 | M16 × 90 | M20 × 120 | M12 × 75 | M16 × 90 | M16 × 90 | M16 × 135 | 7/8 × 6 1/2 |
| 200 | 219,1 | M16 × 90 M20 × 120 (7705H) | M20 × 120 | M16 × 135 | M20 × 120 | M20 × 120 | M20 × 120 | 3/4 × 4 3/4 |
| 250 | 273,0 | M20 × 120 | 7/8 × 6 1/2 | - | 7/8 × 6 1/2 | - | - | 7/8 × 6 1/2 |
| 300 | 323,9 | 7/8 × 6 1/2 | 7/8 × 6 1/2 | - | 7/8 × 6 1/2 | - | - | 1 × 6 1/2 |

2.4 Gaskets



Over the past 50 years, we have witnessed a huge progress in the field of synthetic elastomer technology, thanks to which we can offer a diverse range of sealing materials for use in piping systems.

The KAN-therm Groove System uses the finest materials available on the market that meet and exceed industry standards, such as ASTM D2000, AWWA C606, NSF61, IAPMO, etc.

Our continuous research allows us to improve products to meet the changing requirements of the industry. Proper selection of a gasket for a specific application requires consideration of many factors to ensure maximum service life-span of the system.

2.4.1 Gasket materials

EPDM

The EPDM compound is considered the most waterproof, currently available elastomer. Gaskets made of this type of material are most often used in systems such as water up to 110 °C, waste water, water with acids, deionized water and sea water. EPDM compound is not suitable for use with petroleum-based fuels and oils, hydrocarbon solvents and aromatic hydrocarbons.

Tab. 7. EPDM gaskets

| Compound | Class | Colour code | Recommendations for use | Maximum range of temperature |
|----------|-------|--|--|------------------------------|
| EPDM | E |  Green strap | Suitable for water up to + 110 °C, a mixture of water and acid, chlorinated water, deionized water, seawater and sewage water as well as diluted acids and compressed air without oil content. Do not use with petroleum products, mineral oils, solvents and aromatic hydrocarbons. | from -34 °C to +110 °C |

Warning! EPDM rubber gaskets are not recommended for use in steam systems, unless couplings or components are in places allowing for frequent gasket replacement. Incorrect selection of the gasket and its compound may result in a leakage or failure leading to personal or property damage. Gaskets should never be exposed to temperatures above rated values.

EPDM compound class E is compliant with ASTM D2000 standard. Peroxide cross-linking and hardening processes guarantee higher cross-linking density which ensures greater resistance to ageing processes than criteria provided for in AWWA C606 standard.



Note: EPDM gaskets used in systems with a high chlorine and/or chloramine content should be subjected to durability tests because not all materials are suitable for this type of application. In order to increase resistance to chloramine and chlorine it is recommended to use EPDM compounds with a higher content of saturated ethylene and a lower content of black carbon.

NBR*, BUNA-N and nitrile

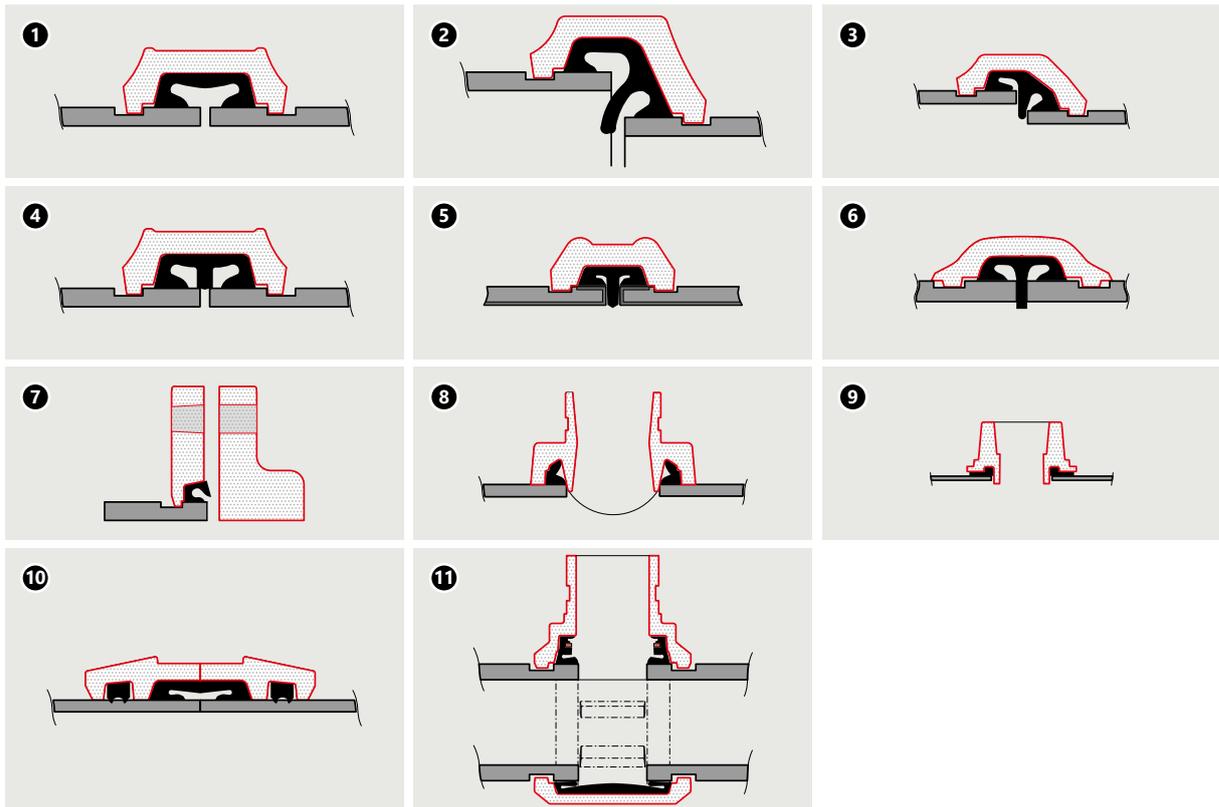
They all represent the same copolymer of butadiene and acrylonitrile (ACN) which is inherently resistant to hydraulic fluids, lubricating oils, gear oils and other non-polar petroleum based compounds as well as water at temperature not exceeding 65 °C. NBR has low resistance to hot water and steam.

The T class NBR compound is manufactured based on ASTM D2000 standard and exceeds AWWA C606 standard. Class T is a general-purpose compound with an average ACN level.

Tab. 8. NBR gaskets

| Compound | Class | Colour code | Recommendations for use | Maximum range of temperature |
|----------|-------|---|--|------------------------------|
| NBR | T |  Orange strip | It is suitable for use with petroleum products, mineral oils, vegetable oils, non-aromatic hydrocarbons, many acids and water (max. +65 °C). Seal suitable for use in compressed air systems containing large amounts of synthetic oils or mineral oils. Do not use in high-temperature water systems. | from -29 °C to +82 °C |

2.4.2 Types of gaskets



1. Standard
2. Reducing
3. Reducing - (2" × 1½", 2½" × 2", 3" × 2½")
4. Gap Seal
5. End protection
6. Fast fit
7. Flange adapter
8. Saddle connector
9. Saddle
10. Wildcat
11. Outlet coupling

Proper selection of gaskets is essential for optimum performance of grooved couplings, flange adapters and saddle connectors. KAN-therm Groove couplings are used with various types of gaskets: standard, GapSeal (slotted), EP (with end-protection) and FF (quick-release). GapSeal gaskets are compatible with standard gaskets and can be used interchangeably. Always use gaskets that match the selected coupling model.

Standard gaskets ensure effective sealing under vacuum conditions up to 0,34 bar which can occur during emptying the system. In the case of continuous operation, with pressure lower than 0,34 bar, it is recommended to use EP gaskets (with end-protection) in combination with rigid couplings. For specific recommendations, please contact with KAN's Technical Department.

For dry systems, it is recommended to use GapSeal class E gaskets which closes off the gap between the pipes or gasket cavity. This will prevent any remaining transported medium from entering the cavities. Rigid couplings are preferred for dry pipe, and vacuum applications. Reducing couplings are not recommended for these applications.



NOTE! In the case of dry and cooling systems do not use standard grease. Instead, it is recommended to use a silicone-based grease that does not contain petroleum.

To prevent pinching (damaging) the gasket, it is recommended to use during assembly a lubricant available in the KAN-therm Groove offer. It is enough to apply a thin layer of grease to the outer wall of the gasket, lip of the gasket and/or the inside of the casing of the sealed element. Grease is available in containers with a capacity of 450 or 900 grams. It has NSF/ANSI 61 certificate.

2.5 Pressure performance data

The following tables present the maximum operating pressure values (P_{max}) for ductile iron couplings and flange adapters connected with carbon steel and stainless steel pipes. Ductile iron couplings can be used with a stainless steel pipe in a non-corrosive environment because the transported media do not come in direct contact with the coupling housing but only with the gasket.

For more information on the maximum operating pressure value for different combinations, please contact with KAN's Technical Department.

Tab. 9. Operating pressure values in bars (psi) for ductile iron couplings connected with carbon steel pipes grooved by rolling

| Pipe dimension | | | | | Nominal wall thickness | | KAN-therm Groove couplings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|-------|--------|-------------|------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|---|
| DN | inch/mm | mm | inches | Type series | | | 7705 | | 7707 | | Z05 | | Z07 | | 7706 | | 7041 | | |
| | | | | | mm | inches | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi | |
| 25 | 1 | 33,7 | 1,315 | 5 | 1,7 | 0,065 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | 10 | 2,8 | 0,109 | 28 | 400 | 52 | 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | STD | 3,4 | 0,13 | 35 | 500 | 69 | 1000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 | 1 ¼ | 42,4 | 1,660 | 5 | 1,65 | 0,07 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | 17 | 250 | 28 | 400 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | 10 | 2,77 | 0,11 | 28 | 400 | 52 | 750 | 28 | 400 | 42 | 600 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | STD | 3,56 | 0,14 | 35 | 500 | 69 | 1000 | 35 | 500 | 52 | 750 | - | - | - | - | |
| 40 | 1 ½ | 48,3 | 1,900 | 5 | 1,65 | 0,07 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | 17 | 250 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 | - | - | |
| | | | | 10 | 2,77 | 0,11 | 28 | 400 | 52 | 750 | 28 | 400 | 42 | 600 | 24 | 350 | - | - | |
| | | | | STD | 3,68 | 0,15 | 35 | 500 | 69 | 1000 | 35 | 500 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | - | - | |
| 50 | 2 | 60,3 | 2,375 | 5 | 1,65 | 0,07 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | 17 | 250 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 | NR | NR | |
| | | | | 10 | 2,77 | 0,11 | 28 | 400 | 52 | 750 | 28 | 400 | 42 | 600 | 24 | 350 | 17 | 250 | |
| | | | | STD | 3,91 | 0,15 | 35 | 500 | 69 | 1000 | 35 | 500 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 | |
| 65 | 2 ½ | 73,0 | 2,875 | 5 | 2,11 | 0,08 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | 17 | 250 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 | NR | NR | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,05 | 0,12 | 28 | 400 | 42 | 600 | 28 | 400 | 42 | 600 | 24 | 350 | 17 | 250 | |
| | | | | STD | 5,16 | 0,2 | 35 | 500 | 69 | 1000 | 35 | 500 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 | |
| 80 | 3 | 88,9 | 3,500 | 5 | 2,11 | 0,08 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | 17 | 250 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 | NR | NR | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,05 | 0,12 | 28 | 400 | 42 | 600 | 28 | 400 | 42 | 600 | 24 | 350 | 17 | 250 | |
| | | | | STD | 5,49 | 0,22 | 35 | 500 | 69 | 1000 | 35 | 500 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 | |
| 100 | 4 | 114,3 | 4,500 | 5 | 2,11 | 0,08 | 20 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,05 | 0,12 | 28 | 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | STD | 5,74 | 0,23 | 35 | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 125 | 5 | 141,3 | 5,563 | 5 | 2,11 | 0,08 | 20 | 300 | 28 | 400 | 14 | 200 | 28 | 400 | 17 | 250 | NR | NR | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,05 | 0,12 | 28 | 400 | 42 | 600 | 28 | 400 | 42 | 600 | 20 | 300 | 17 | 250 | |
| | | | | STD | 6,02 | 0,24 | 35 | 500 | 69 | 1000 | 35 | 500 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 | |
| 150 | 6 | 168,3 | 6,625 | 5 | 2,77 | 0,11 | 17 | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,4 | 0,13 | 24 | 350 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | STD | 6,55 | 0,26 | 31 | 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 200 | 8 | 219,1 | 8,625 | 5 | 2,77 | 0,11 | 17 | 250 | 24 | 350 | 12 | 175 | 24 | 350 | 17 | 250 | NR | NR | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,4 | 0,13 | 24 | 350 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 | 17 | 250 | |
| | | | | STD | 6,55 | 0,26 | 31 | 450 | 69 | 1000 | 24 | 350 | 52 | 750 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 | |
| 250 | 10 | 273,0 | 10,750 | 5 | 2,77 | 0,11 | 17 | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,4 | 0,13 | 24 | 350 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | STD | 7,11 | 0,28 | 31 | 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 300 | 12 | 323,9 | 12,750 | 5 | 4,06 | 0,16 | 12 | 175 | 14 | 200 | - | - | 10 | 150 | - | - | NR | NR | |
| | | | | 10 | 4,57 | 0,18 | 14 | 200 | 20 | 300 | - | - | 17 | 250 | - | - | 14 | 200 | |
| | | | | STD | 9,53 | 0,38 | 20 | 300 | 55 | 800 | - | - | 28 | 400 | - | - | 20 | 300 | |

Tab. 10. Operating pressure values in bars (psi) for ductile iron couplings connected with carbon steel pipes grooved by cutting

| Pipe dimension | | | | | Nominal wall thickness | | KAN-therm Groove couplings | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------|-------|--------|-------------|------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| DN | inch/mm | mm | inches | Type series | | | 7705 | | 7707 | | Z05 | | Z07 | | 7706 | | 7041 | |
| | | | | | mm | inches | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi |
| 25 | 1 | 33,7 | 1,315 | STD | 3,40 | 0,13 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | XS | 4,55 | 0,18 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 | 1 ¼ | 42,4 | 1,66 | STD | 3,56 | 0,14 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | XS | 4,85 | 0,19 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | - | - | - | - |
| 40 | 1 ½ | 48,3 | 1,9 | STD | 3,68 | 0,15 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | - | - |
| | | | | XS | 5,08 | 0,20 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | - | - |
| 50 | 2 | 60,3 | 2,375 | STD | 3,91 | 0,15 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | XS | 5,54 | 0,22 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| | 2 ½ | 73 | 2,875 | STD | 5,16 | 0,20 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | XS | 7,01 | 0,28 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| 65 | 76,1 mm | 76,1 | 3 | STD | 5,16 | 0,20 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | XS | 7,01 | 0,28 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| 80 | 3 | 88,9 | 3,5 | STD | 5,49 | 0,22 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | XS | 7,62 | 0,30 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| | 108 mm | 108 | 4,252 | STD | 5,74 | 0,23 | 42 | 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | XS | 8,08 | 0,32 | 42 | 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 100 | 4 | 114,3 | 4,5 | STD | 6,02 | 0,24 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | XS | 8,56 | 0,34 | 42 | 600 | 69 | 1000 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| | 133 mm | 133 | 5,236 | STD | 6,02 | 0,24 | 31 | 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | XS | 8,56 | 0,34 | 31 | 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 125 | 139,7 mm | 139,7 | 5,5 | STD | 6,55 | 0,26 | 31 | 450 | 69 | 1000 | 31 | 450 | 52 | 750 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | XS | 9,53 | 0,38 | 31 | 450 | 69 | 1000 | 31 | 450 | 52 | 750 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| | 5 | 141,3 | 5,563 | STD | 6,55 | 0,26 | 31 | 450 | 69 | 1000 | 31 | 450 | 52 | 750 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | XS | 9,53 | 0,38 | 31 | 450 | 69 | 1000 | 31 | 450 | 52 | 750 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| | 159 mm | 159 | 6,26 | STD | 7,11 | 0,28 | 31 | 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | XS | 10,97 | 0,43 | 31 | 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 150 | 6 | 168,3 | 6,625 | STD | 7,11 | 0,28 | 31 | 450 | 69 | 1000 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 700 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | XS | 10,97 | 0,43 | 31 | 450 | 69 | 1000 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 700 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| 200 | 8 | 219,1 | 8,625 | STD | 8,18 | 0,32 | 31 | 450 | 55 | 800 | 31 | 450 | 42 | 600 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | XS | 12,70 | 0,50 | 31 | 450 | 55 | 800 | 31 | 450 | 42 | 600 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| 250 | | 273 | 10,75 | STD | 9,27 | 0,37 | 24 | 350 | 55 | 800 | - | - | 35 | 500 | - | - | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | XS | 12,70 | 0,50 | 24 | 350 | 55 | 800 | - | - | 35 | 500 | - | - | 20 | 300 |
| 300 | 12 | 323,9 | 12,75 | STD | 9,27 | 0,37 | 24 | 350 | 55 | 800 | - | - | 28 | 400 | - | - | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | XS | 12,70 | 0,50 | 24 | 350 | 55 | 800 | - | - | 28 | 400 | - | - | 20 | 300 |

Tab. 11. Operating pressure values in bars (psi) for ductile iron couplings connected with **stainless steel** pipes grooved by rolling

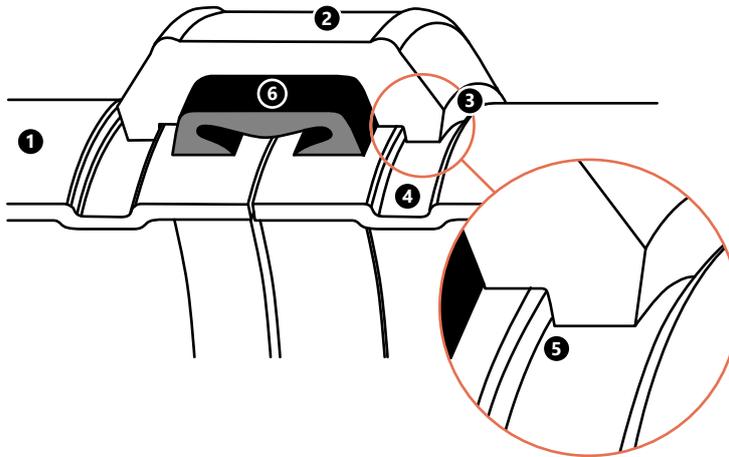
| Pipe dimension | | | | | Nominal wall thickness | | KAN-therm Groove couplings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|-------|--------|-------------|------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|---|
| DN | inch/mm | mm | inches | Type series | | | 7705 | | 7707 | | Z05 | | Z07 | | 7706 | | 7041 | | |
| | | | | | mm | inches | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi | |
| 25 | 1 | 33,7 | 1,315 | 5 | 1,7 | 0,065 | 17 | 250 | 22 | 325 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | 10 | 2,8 | 0,109 | 20 | 300 | 31 | 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | 40 | 3,4 | 0,133 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 | 1 ¼ | 42,4 | 1,660 | 5 | 1,7 | 0,065 | 17 | 250 | 22 | 325 | 17 | 250 | 20 | 300 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | 10 | 2,8 | 0,109 | 20 | 300 | 31 | 450 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | 40 | 3,6 | 0,140 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 300 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 700 | - | - | - | - | |
| 40 | 1 ½ | 48,3 | 1,900 | 5 | 1,7 | 0,065 | 17 | 250 | 22 | 325 | 17 | 250 | 20 | 300 | 17 | 250 | - | - | |
| | | | | 10 | 2,8 | 0,109 | 20 | 300 | 31 | 450 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 | - | - | |
| | | | | 40 | 3,7 | 0,145 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 300 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 700 | 24 | 350 | - | - | |
| 50 | 2 | 60,3 | 2,375 | 5 | 1,7 | 0,065 | 17 | 250 | 22 | 325 | 17 | 250 | 20 | 300 | 17 | 250 | 12 | 175 | |
| | | | | 10 | 2,8 | 0,109 | 20 | 300 | 31 | 450 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 | 19 | 275 | |
| | | | | 40 | 3,9 | 0,154 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 300 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 700 | 24 | 350 | 19 | 275 | |
| | 2 ½ | 73,0 | 2,875 | 5 | 2,1 | 0,083 | 17 | 250 | 22 | 325 | 17 | 250 | 20 | 300 | 17 | 250 | 12 | 175 | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,0 | 0,120 | 20 | 300 | 31 | 450 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 | 19 | 275 | |
| | | | | 40 | 5,2 | 0,203 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 300 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 700 | 24 | 350 | 19 | 275 | |
| 65 | 2 ½ | 76,1 | 3,000 | 5 | 2,1 | 0,083 | 17 | 250 | 22 | 325 | 17 | 250 | 20 | 300 | 17 | 250 | 12 | 175 | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,0 | 0,120 | 20 | 300 | 31 | 450 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 | 19 | 275 | |
| | | | | 40 | 5,2 | 0,203 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 300 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 700 | 24 | 350 | 19 | 275 | |
| 80 | 3 | 88,9 | 3,500 | 5 | 2,1 | 0,083 | 17 | 250 | 22 | 325 | 17 | 250 | 20 | 300 | 17 | 250 | 12 | 175 | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,0 | 0,120 | 20 | 300 | 31 | 450 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 | 19 | 275 | |
| | | | | 40 | 5,5 | 0,216 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 300 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 700 | 24 | 350 | 19 | 275 | |
| 100 | 4 | 114,3 | 4,500 | 5 | 2,1 | 0,083 | 14 | 200 | 17 | 250 | 14 | 200 | 17 | 250 | 14 | 200 | 12 | 175 | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,0 | 0,120 | 20 | 300 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 | 28 | 400 | 17 | 250 | 19 | 275 | |
| | | | | 40 | 6,0 | 0,237 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 700 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 700 | 20 | 300 | 19 | 275 | |
| 125 | 5 | 139,7 | 5,500 | 5 | 2,8 | 0,109 | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 12 | 175 | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,4 | 0,134 | 14 | 200 | 20 | 300 | 14 | 200 | 20 | 300 | 17 | 250 | 14 | 200 | |
| | | | | 40 | 6,6 | 0,258 | 20 | 300 | 42 | 600 | 20 | 300 | 42 | 600 | 20 | 300 | 19 | 275 | |
| | 5 | 141,3 | 5,563 | 5 | 2,8 | 0,109 | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 12 | 175 | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,4 | 0,134 | 14 | 200 | 20 | 300 | 14 | 200 | 20 | 300 | 17 | 250 | 14 | 200 | |
| | | | | 40 | 6,6 | 0,258 | 20 | 300 | 42 | 600 | 20 | 300 | 42 | 600 | 20 | 300 | 19 | 275 | |
| 150 | 6 | 168,3 | 6,625 | 5 | 2,8 | 0,109 | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 9 | 125 | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,4 | 0,134 | 9 | 125 | 14 | 200 | 9 | 125 | 14 | 200 | 12 | 175 | 14 | 200 | |
| | | | | 40 | 7,1 | 0,280 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 | 17 | 250 | |
| 200 | 8 | 219,1 | 8,625 | 5 | 2,8 | 0,109 | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| | | | | 10 | 3,8 | 0,148 | 7 | 100 | 10 | 150 | 7 | 100 | 10 | 150 | 12 | 175 | NR | NR | |
| | | | | 40 | 8,2 | 0,322 | 20 | 300 | 31 | 450 | 20 | 300 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 | 14 | 200 | |
| 250 | 10 | 273,0 | 10,750 | 5 | 3,4 | 0,134 | NR | NR | NR | NR | - | - | NR | NR | - | - | NR | NR | |
| | | | | 10 | 4,2 | 0,165 | NR | NR | 9 | 125 | - | - | 7 | 100 | - | - | NR | NR | |
| | | | | 40 | 9,3 | 0,365 | 14 | 200 | 28 | 400 | - | - | 20 | 300 | - | - | 14 | 200 | |
| 300 | 12 | 323,9 | 12,750 | 5 | 4,0 | 0,156 | NR | NR | NR | NR | - | - | NR | NR | - | - | NR | NR | |
| | | | | 10 | 4,6 | 0,180 | NR | NR | 9 | 125 | - | - | 7 | 100 | - | - | NR | NR | |
| | | | | 40 | 9,5 | 0,375 | 14 | 200 | 28 | 400 | - | - | 17 | 250 | - | - | 14 | 200 | |

Tab. 12. Operating pressure values in bars (psi) for ductile iron couplings connected with **stainless steel** pipes grooved by cutting

| Pipe dimension | | | | | Nominal wall thickness | | KAN-therm Groove couplings | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------|-------|--------|-------------|------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| DN | inch/mm | mm | inches | Type series | | | 7705 | | 7707 | | Z05 | | Z07 | | 7706 | | 7041 | |
| | | | | | mm | inches | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi | bar | psi |
| 25 | 1 | 33,7 | 1,315 | 40S | 3,40 | 0,13 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | 80S | 4,55 | 0,18 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 | 1 ¼ | 42,4 | 1,660 | 40S | 3,56 | 0,14 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | 80S | 4,85 | 0,19 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | - | - | - | - |
| 40 | 1 ½ | 48,3 | 1,900 | 40S | 3,68 | 0,15 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | - | - |
| | | | | 80S | 5,08 | 0,20 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | - | - |
| 50 | 2 | 60,3 | 2,375 | 40S | 3,91 | 0,15 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | 80S | 5,54 | 0,22 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| 65 | 2 ½ | 73,0 | 2,875 | 40S | 5,16 | 0,20 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | 80S | 7,01 | 0,28 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| 65 | 76,1 mm | 76,1 | 3,000 | 40S | 5,16 | 0,20 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | 80S | 7,01 | 0,28 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| 80 | 3 | 88,9 | 3,500 | 40S | 5,49 | 0,22 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | 80S | 7,62 | 0,30 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| 100 | 4 | 114,3 | 4,500 | 40S | 6,02 | 0,24 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | 80S | 8,56 | 0,34 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 42 | 600 | 52 | 750 | 35 | 500 | 20 | 300 |
| 125 | 139,7 mm | 139,7 | 5,500 | 40S | 6,55 | 0,26 | 31 | 450 | 52 | 750 | 31 | 450 | 52 | 750 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | 80S | 9,53 | 0,38 | 31 | 450 | 52 | 750 | 31 | 450 | 52 | 750 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| 125 | 5 | 141,3 | 5,563 | 40S | 6,55 | 0,26 | 31 | 450 | 52 | 750 | 31 | 450 | 52 | 750 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | 80S | 9,53 | 0,38 | 31 | 450 | 52 | 750 | 31 | 450 | 52 | 750 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| 150 | 6 | 168,3 | 6,625 | 40S | 7,11 | 0,28 | 31 | 450 | 52 | 750 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 700 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | 80S | 10,97 | 0,43 | 31 | 450 | 52 | 750 | 31 | 450 | 48 | 700 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| 200 | 8 | 219,1 | 8,625 | 40S | 8,18 | 0,32 | 31 | 450 | 42 | 600 | 31 | 450 | 42 | 600 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | 80S | 12,70 | 0,50 | 31 | 450 | 42 | 600 | 31 | 450 | 42 | 600 | 28 | 400 | 20 | 300 |
| 250 | 10 | 273,0 | 10,750 | 40S | 9,27 | 0,37 | 24 | 350 | 42 | 600 | - | - | 35 | 500 | - | - | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | 80S | 12,70 | 0,50 | 24 | 350 | 42 | 600 | - | - | 35 | 500 | - | - | 20 | 300 |
| 300 | 12 | 323,9 | 12,750 | 40S | 9,27 | 0,37 | 24 | 350 | 42 | 600 | - | - | 28 | 400 | - | - | 20 | 300 |
| | | | | 80S | 12,70 | 0,50 | 24 | 350 | 42 | 600 | - | - | 28 | 400 | - | - | 20 | 300 |

2.6 Pipe end preparation

2.6.1 Pipe grooving



1. Pipe
2. Housing
3. Wedge
4. Groove
5. Precise engagement
6. Gasket

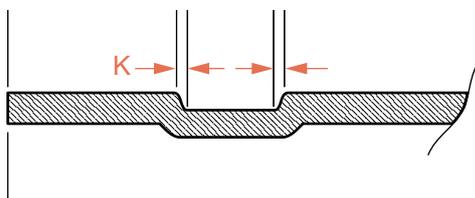
Grooving by rolling

Grooved pipe systems require grooving by cutting or rolling to connect the pipe ends. The engagement of the housing keys in the grooves is an essential issue in the context of providing a secure and tight coupling. The grooves must be correctly made to ensure optimum coupling performance.

Nominal pipe dimension

KAN-therm Groove couplings and fittings are identified by the nominal pipe diameter (DN) specified in millimetres or inches. The actual outside diameter (OD*) of the pipe and the couplings connected to it must always be checked, as it is customary in some markets to relate different pipe diameters to the same nominal dimension.

Roll groove profile



Grooves made by rolling should be defined as clearly as possible. To obtain the optimal coupling performance, "K" dimension should be as small as possible. During the grooving process, the machine operator should set the feed force of the upper roll set to obtain the best possible groove profile.

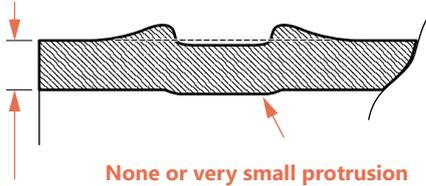
* Outside Diameter

Applicable pipe wall thickness

Grooving by rolling is performed in the case of carbon steel pipes, stainless steel pipes, copper pipes and aluminium pipes with wall thickness of 9,5 mm or thinner, depending on the type of grooving machine and the used set of rollers. Different wall thickness and dimensions require the use of different sets of rollers. For additional information, contact the manufacturer of the groove rolling machine.

Thick-walled pipes

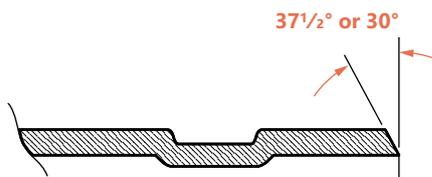
Thicker than 9,5 mm (0,375 inch)



None or very small protrusion

During attempt to make grooves (by rolling) on a pipe with a wall thicker than 9,5 mm, the metal may be deformed and swelled on both sides of the groove, instead of radially changing the shape and forming a protrusion towards the inside of the pipe. Additional metal swelling can lead to a coupling defect. In this case, the swollen metal layer should be grinded off to obtain a flat and smooth surface being in favour of effective sealing. The surface must be coated with antirust layer. In the case of thick-walled pipes, it is strongly recommended to use the grooving process by the cutting method.

Plain-end and bevelled end pipes



Bevelled end pipe
(ANSI B16.25 / ASTM A-53)

Although pipes with plain-ends are preferred, the use of a bevelled pipe is permissible provided that the wall thickness is 9,5 mm or less and the bevel is $37 \frac{1}{2} \pm 2 \frac{1}{2}^\circ$ or 30° , according to ANSI B16.25 and ASTM A-53.

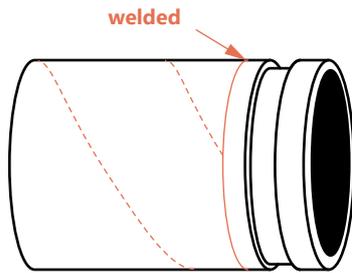
Removing welding beads

Depending on the particular pipe and manufacturer, welding beads may remain on the surface of the pipe (internally and externally). Always remove harmful welding beads near the pipe ends, as they may cause uneven operation of the grooving machine, resulting in inaccurate grooves.

Galvanized pipes

Galvanized pipes are acceptable, provided that the surface of the gasket seat is smooth and free from scale or defects that could affect the quality of the seal. Each time after removing welding beads or protrusions from the surface of the galvanized pipe, care should be taken to avoid excessive grinding of the surface. After grinding the surface should always be covered with applicable anti-corrosion coating.

Spirally welded pipes



spiral pipe for groove joints

Spirally welded pipes are acceptable as long as the welding beads have been removed from the gasket placement surface. It is also permissible and recommended to weld a grooved part with the coupling to the pipe end. Each time after removing welding beads from the surface of the gasket seat, care should be taken to avoid excessive grinding of the surface. After grinding the surface should always be covered with anti-corrosion coating.

2.6.2 Checking the diameter of outer pipe

It must be ensured that the prepared pipe has an outside diameter (OD) and wall thickness applicable for the application. Due to the fact that the KAN-therm Groove couplings are usually identified according to the nominal dimension, the actual outer diameter (OD) of the pipe and the couplings connected to it must always be checked, as it is customary in some markets to relate different pipe diameters to the same nominal dimension.

For example: According to the IPS standard, the nominal dimension DN65 (2 1/2") refers to a pipe with outer diameter of 73,0 mm, while according to the standards EN, AS, BS, DIN (ISO), JIS and KS the external diameter of the pipe for the same nominal dimension is 76,1 mm.

EN – European standard (metric system)

ISO – ISO standard (metric system)

BS – British standard (metric system)

DIN – German standard (metric system)

IPS – American standard (metric system)

Tab. 13. Pipe dimension equivalents

| Dimension in inches | | Dimension in millimetres | |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|
| Nominal | Actual | Nominal | Actual |
| ½ | 0,840 | DN15 | 21,3 |
| ¾ | 1,050 | DN20 | 26,7 |
| 1 | 1,315 | DN25 | 33,7 |
| 1 ¼ | 1,660 | DN32 | 42,4 |
| 1 ½ | 1,900 | DN40 | 48,3 |
| 2 | 2,375 | DN50 | 60,3 |
| 2 ½ | 2,875 | - | 73,0 |
| 3 OD | 3,000 | DN65 | 76,1 |
| 3 | 3,500 | DN80 | 88,9 |
| 3 ½ | 4,000 | - | 101,6 |
| 4 ¼ OD | 4,250 | - | 108,0 |
| 4 | 4,500 | DN100 | 114,3 |
| 5 | 5,563 | - | 141,3 |
| 5 ¼ OD | 5,250 | - | 133,0 |
| 5 ½ OD | 5,500 | DN125 | 139,7 |
| 6 ¼ OD | 6,250 | - | 159,0 |
| 6 | 6,625 | DN150 | 168,3 |
| 8 | 8,625 | DN200 | 219,1 |
| 10 | 10,750 | DN250 | 273,0 |
| 12 | 12,750 | DN300 | 323,9 |

Which pipe can be grooved by rolling and which by cutting?

KAN-therm Groove couplings require grooving of joined pipe ends by cutting or rolling. The dimensions and configurations of the groove may vary depending on several factors, including the material of the pipe; wall thickness and required operating pressure.

Grooving by rolling is the practice most commonly used and can be carried out in a production workshop, in the field or on the construction site.

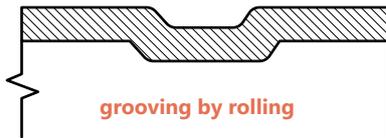
On the other hand, grooving by cutting takes place mainly in the factory or workshop because the grooving machines are not as common or mobile as the machines for grooving by rolling.

All grooves (both rolled and cut) must meet the ANSI/AWWA C606 (latest version) and ISO/FDIS 6182-12 standards. For other pipe dimensions not specified in ANSI/AWWA C606 (latest version) and ISO/FDIS 6182-12, please refer to the respective groove specifications in this manual. In the pipe grooving process, it is recommended to start with a smooth end pipe, although in some cases it is permissible to use a bevelled pipe, provided that the wall thickness is standard or smaller and the slant is $37\ 1/2^\circ \pm 2\ 1/2^\circ$ (ANSI B16.25).

Tab. 14. Applications of rolled and cut grooves

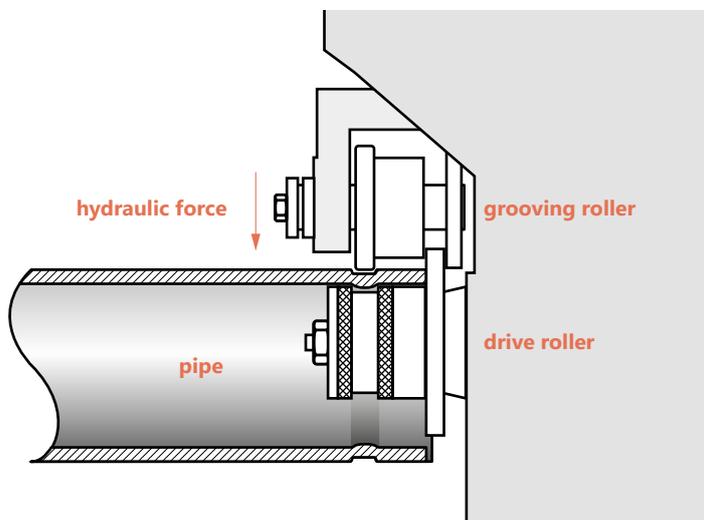
| Pipe material | Rolled groove | Cut groove |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Carbon steel pipe | Standard wall, Series of types 40 (10" and less), 30, 20, 10, 7, 5, BS1387 medium and light, JIS SGP | Series of types 80, 40, 30 BS1387 medium and heavy, JIS SGP |
| Stainless steel pipe | Series of types 40S, 20S, 10S, 5S | Series of types 80S, 40S |

Grooving by rolling



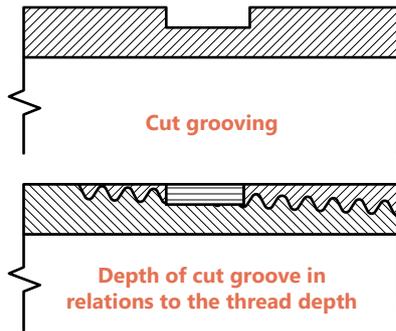
Grooving by rolling was used for the first time in the case of a light and thin pipe, the wall thickness of which was insufficient to apply the cutting method. Today, grooving by rolling is commonly used for standard pipes of series of schedule 40 (max. 9,5 mm wall thickness) up to 42 inches (DN1050) depending on the type of grooving machine and the set of rolls used.

Roll grooving radially displaces the pipe material. Because roll grooving removes no material from the pipe itself, the integrity of the pipe remains intact when properly grooved. The inside protrusion or upset of roll groove is small and smooth at its entry and exit and thus has insignificant or negligible effect on both flow and/or line pressure. Roll grooving is limited to pipe having a hardness of HB180 or less.



In the pipe grooving process, its end is placed between a set of rollers. When the rollers are tightened and rotated, a groove is formed from the outside and uplifted towards the inside of the pipe. Grooving by rolling can be used on carbon steel, stainless steel, copper and aluminium pipes. Care should be taken to use the right equipment and roller sets suitable for grooving specified material. Different materials may require different set of rollers, such as for copper, stainless steel or thick (9,5 mm) carbon steel pipes. For more information, refer to the grooving machine/rolling set manual.

Grooving by machining



In the process of grooving by cutting, material from the outer diameter of the pipe is physically removed to form a groove. Therefore, this type of grooving is usually used for pipes with standard or heavy wall thickness. Most of the tubes designed for threading can be subjected to the grooving process, as the depth of the cut groove is usually smaller than the depth of the standard thread. Please refer to the values of the minimum wall thickness indicated in the table of standard parameters for cut grooves.

Contrary to grooving by rolling, grooving by cut causes grooving a rectangular slot in the pipe of without a protrusion on the inside of the pipe. Incision of grooves is widely used on pipeline elements such as 90° elbows, tees, grooved end valves, etc. It is also common practice to coat a grooved pipe with a plastic coating or cement cladding, as grooving by rolling can damage internal coating or pipe linings.

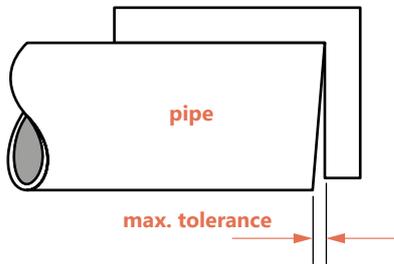
2.6.3 General remarks on the dimension of rolled and cut grooves

Nominal dimension

KAN-therm Groove couplings and fittings are identified by pipe nominal dimension, in inches, or nominal outside diameter of the pipe, given in millimetres.



External diameter: Pipe ends must be cut square



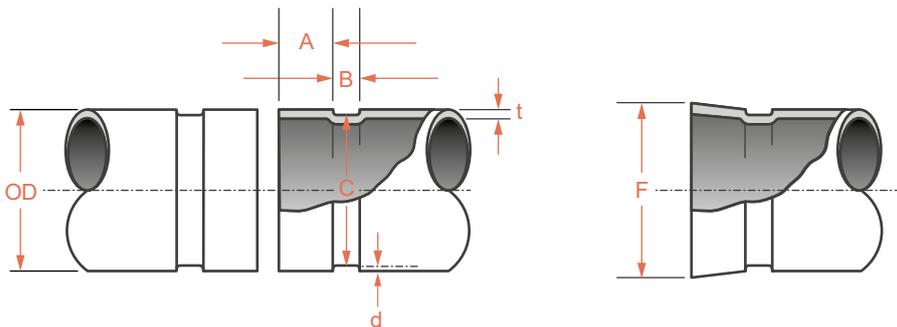
Maximum permissible tolerances for ends cut at right angle:

0,8 mm for diameter up to 3 1/2" (DN90),

1,2 mm for 4" to 6" (DN100-150)

1,6 mm up to 8" (DN200) and higher.

Standard dimensions of the rolled grooves



Surface of the gasket seat (dimension „A“)

The exterior surface of the gasket seating area shall be free from any indentations, projections, roll marks or other harmful surface defects such as loose paint, scale, dirt, chips, grease and rust.

Groove width (dimension „B“)

Width of the groove is measured between the vertical sides of the groove walls and results from the width pressed to the upper roller tube. The groove in the pipe should be visually inspected to ensure that it has distinct edges for effective wedging of the coupling. If the edges appear to be rounded and their lips are not vertical enough, the pipe should be replaced, as this situation can lead to a reduction in the tightness of the joint or a joint defect.

Groove diameter (dimension „C“)

Groove diameters are average values. The groove must have uniform depth around the entire circumference of the pipe.

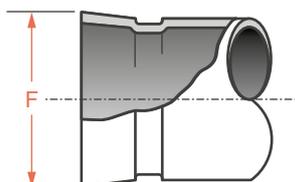
Minimal wall thickness (dimension „t“)

Dimension „t“ corresponds to the minimum permissible wall thickness which can be subjected to grooving by rolling.

Groove depth (dimension „d“)

The values listed in the parameter tables for grooves are for guidance only.

Diameter flare (dimension „F“)



The diameter of the pipe end, which may expand during rolling, should be within the specified tolerance at the extreme end of the pipe.

Tab. 15. Parameters for rolled grooves

| Pipe or pipe duct | | | Dimensional specifications | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Nominal dimension | Outside Diameter (OD) | | Gasket seat A $\pm 0,76$ A $\pm 0,76$ | Groove width B $\pm 0,76$ | Diameter after rolling C | | Groove depth d (ref.) | Wall thickness t min. | Conicity F Max. Actual di- diam. |
| | Actual dimension | Tolerance | | | Actual dimension | Tolerance | | | |
| 25 | 33,7 | +0,41/-0,68 | 15,88 | 7,14 | 30,23 | 0/-0,38 | 1,70 | 1,8 | 34,5 |
| 32 | 42,4 | +0,50/-0,60 | 15,88 | 7,14 | 38,99 | 0/-0,38 | 1,70 | 1,8 | 43,3 |
| 40 | 48,3 | +0,44/-0,52 | 15,88 | 7,14 | 45,09 | 0/-0,38 | 1,60 | 1,8 | 49,4 |
| 50 | 60,3 | $\pm 0,61$ | 15,88 | 8,74 | 57,15 | 0/-0,38 | 1,60 | 1,8 | 62,2 |
| 65 | 73 | $\pm 0,74$ | 15,88 | 8,74 | 69,09 | 0/-0,46 | 1,98 | 2,3 | 75,2 |
| 65 | 76,1 | $\pm 0,76$ | 15,88 | 8,74 | 72,26 | 0/-0,46 | 1,93 | 2,3 | 77,7 |
| 80 | 88,9 | +0,89/-0,79 | 15,88 | 8,74 | 84,94 | 0/-0,46 | 1,98 | 2,3 | 90,6 |
| 90 | 101,6 | +1,02/-0,79 | 15,88 | 8,74 | 97,38 | 0/-0,51 | 2,11 | 2,3 | 103,4 |
| 100 | 108 | +1,07/-0,79 | 15,88 | 8,74 | 103,73 | 0/-0,51 | 2,11 | 2,3 | 109,7 |
| 100 | 114,3 | +1,14/-0,79 | 15,88 | 8,74 | 110,08 | 0/-0,51 | 2,11 | 2,3 | 116,2 |
| 125 | 133,9 | +1,32/-0,79 | 15,88 | 8,74 | 129,13 | 0/-0,51 | 1,93 | 2,9 | 134,9 |
| 125 | 139,7 | +1,40/-0,79 | 15,88 | 8,74 | 135,48 | 0/-0,56 | 2,11 | 2,9 | 141,7 |
| 125 | 141,3 | +1,42/-0,79 | 15,88 | 8,74 | 137,03 | 0/-0,56 | 2,13 | 2,9 | 143,5 |
| 150 | 159 | +1,60/-0,79 | 15,88 | 8,74 | 154,50 | 0/-0,56 | 2,20 | 2,9 | 161,0 |
| 150 | 168,3 | +1,60/-0,79 | 15,88 | 8,74 | 163,96 | 0/-0,56 | 2,16 | 2,9 | 170,7 |
| 200 | 219,1 | +1,60/-0,79 | 19,05 | 11,91 | 214,40 | 0/-0,64 | 2,34 | 2,9 | 221,5 |
| 250 | 277,4 | +1,60/-0,79 | 19,05 | 11,91 | 268,28 | 0/-0,69 | 2,39 | 3,6 | 275,4 |
| 300 | 328,2 | +1,60/-0,79 | 19,05 | 11,91 | 318,29 | 0/-0,76 | 2,77 | 4,0 | 326,2 |

1. Outer diameter of the pipe Maximum permissible tolerances for cut ends at right angles is 0,03" for diameters not exceeding 3 ½"; 0,045" for 4" to 6"; and 0,060" for diameters 8" and larger.

2. The surface of the gasket seat „A“ should be free from deep scratches, spots and irregularities that would prevent effective sealing.

3. Dimensions „C“ are average values. The groove must have the same depth around the entire circumference. To check the diameter of the groove, slide calliper or ruler should be used.

4. Dimension „t“ corresponds to the minimum permissible wall thickness which can be subjected to grooving by rolling.

5. Value „d“ is for guidance only. Groove depth must be specified using the groove diameter dimension „C“.

6. Diameter flare: The diameter of the pipe end, which may expand during rolling, should be within this value at the extreme end of the pipe.

Tab. 16. Parameters for cutted grooves

| Pipe or pipe duct | | | Dimensional specifications | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|---|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Nominal dimension | Outside Diameter (OD) | | Gasket seat A ± 0.031 A ± 0.79 | Groove width B ± 0.031 B ± 0.79 | Diameter after machining C | | Groove depth d (ref.) | Wall thickness t min. |
| | Actual dimension | Tolerance | | | Actual dimension | Tolerance | | |
| 25 | 33,4 | +0,33/-0,33 | 15,88 | 7,95 | 30,23 | 0/-0,38 | 1,60 | 3,38 |
| 32 | 42,2 | +0,41/-0,41 | 15,88 | 7,95 | 38,99 | 0/-0,38 | 1,60 | 3,56 |
| 40 | 48,3 | +0,48/-0,48 | 15,88 | 7,95 | 45,09 | 0/-0,38 | 1,60 | 3,68 |
| 50 | 60,3 | +0,61/-0,61 | 15,88 | 7,95 | 57,15 | 0/-0,38 | 1,60 | 3,91 |
| 65 | 73,0 | +0,74/-0,74 | 15,88 | 7,95 | 69,09 | 0/-0,46 | 1,98 | 4,78 |
| 80 | 88,9 | +0,89/-0,79 | 15,88 | 7,95 | 84,94 | 0/-0,46 | 1,98 | 4,78 |
| 100 | 108,0 | +1,04/-0,79 | 15,88 | 9,53 | 103,73 | 0/-0,51 | 2,11 | 5,16 |
| 100 | 114,3 | +1,14/-0,79 | 15,88 | 9,53 | 110,08 | 0/-0,51 | 2,11 | 5,16 |
| 125 | 141,3 | +1,42/-0,79 | 15,88 | 9,53 | 137,03 | 0/-0,56 | 2,11 | 5,16 |
| 150 | 168,3 | +1,60/-0,79 | 15,88 | 9,53 | 163,96 | 0/-0,56 | 2,16 | 5,56 |
| 200 | 219,1 | +1,60/-0,79 | 19,05 | 11,13 | 214,40 | 0/-0,64 | 2,34 | 6,05 |
| 250 | 273,0 | +1,60/-0,79 | 19,05 | 12,70 | 268,27 | 0/-0,69 | 2,39 | 6,35 |
| 300 | 323,9 | +1,60/-0,79 | 19,05 | 12,70 | 318,29 | 0/-0,76 | 2,77 | 7,09 |

1. Outer diameter of the pipe Maximum permissible tolerances for cut ends at right angles is 0,03" for diameters not exceeding 3 1/2"; 0,045" for 4" to 6"; and 0,060" for diameters 8" and larger.
2. The surface of the gasket seat „A" should be free from deep scratches, spots and irregularities that would prevent effective sealing.
3. Dimensions "C" are average values. The groove must have the same depth around the entire circumference. To check the diameter of the groove, slide calliper or ruler should be used.
4. Dimension „t" corresponds to the minimum permissible wall thickness which can be subjected to grooving by cutting.
5. Value "d" is for guidance only. Groove depth must be specified using the groove diameter dimension „C".

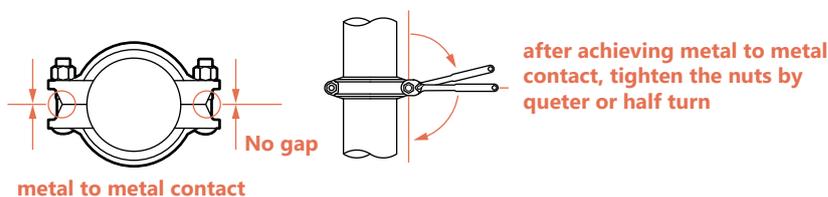
2.6.4 Bolts and nuts - tightening torque and assembly

Information useful for correct assembly

Some connectors and components require the housing bolt pads to allow metal parts to come in contact with each other, while others require a specific tightening torque to maintain the same spacing between the bolts. The following icons and information will be useful in identifying this type of elements and will help to ensure correct assembly. The assembly instructions for each installed component should be read and followed.



Metal-to-metal contact Tighten the bolts and nuts so that the clamps are tight against each other (metal-to-metal contact). After the contact of the metal surfaces of the clamp, the nuts should be tightened by a quarter or half turn to ensure that the bolts and nuts adhere tightly to the fastening element. A torque wrench is not required. Too high tightening torque can damage the bolts or coupling.

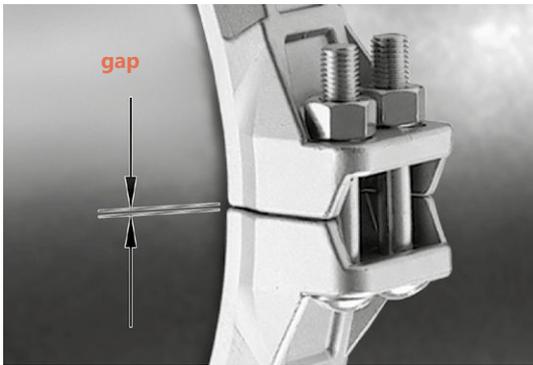


If after the assembly the gaps between the elements of the clamp hinge are visible, the coupling must be removed and reassembled, making sure in advance that:

- The connected coupling, pipe and/or fitting are of correct dimension.
- The coupling keys are completely interlocked in the pipe grooves and/or the component grooves.
- The gasket is not pinched.
- The grooves are in accordance with the applicable dimensional specification.
- The flare of the pipe end is within the tolerance range.



Tightening torque required! The bolts and nuts should always be tightened to the required tightening torque with a torque wrench. Usually, after tightening the bolts and nuts, gaps will be visible between the pads of the clamp. Models requiring the use of tightening torque include all dimensions in the case of couplings and saddles of type 79.



Recommended bolt torque



always use a torque wrench

Always use factory supplied bolts and nuts for the assembly of KAN-therm Groove couplings. General recommended torque ranges for typical dimensions of carbon steel bolts are presentend in table below. Never exceed the recommended torque range by more than 25%, as excessive tightening torque can lead to damage of the coupling, personal injury and/or property damage. Before disassembly, adjusting or removing any piping element, always depressurize and drain the piping system. In order to execute the installation consisting of KAN-therm Groove components properly, follow the installation instructions.

Tab. 17. Tightening torque specifications

| Bolt dimension | | Tightening torque range | |
|----------------|------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| mm | inches | Lbs-Ft | Nm |
| M8 | 5/16" – 18 | 15 – 25 | 20 – 34 |
| M10 | 3/8" – 16 | 30 – 40 | 40 – 55 |
| M12 | 1/2" – 13 | 90 – 105 | 120 – 140 |
| M16 | 5/8" – 11 | 100 – 130 | 135 – 175 |
| M20 | 3/4" – 10 | 150 – 200 | 200 – 270 |
| M22 | 7/8" – 9 | 180 – 220 | 240 – 300 |
| M24 | 1" – 8 | 200 – 225 | 270 – 305 |
| M29 | 1 1/8" – 7 | 250 – 300 | 340 – 400 |
| M32 | 1 1/4" – 7 | 375 – 500 | 510 – 680 |

For stainless steel bolts the tightening torque is reduced by 20%

2.7 Installation guidelines

When installing the KAN-therm Groove system, always make sure that the right protective equipment at the installation site is used. The minimum protective equipment during the installation of the system are safety shoes, helmet and glasses.

2.7.1 General installation steps for grooved couplings assembly

Below is a list of the steps to be taken during assembly of the grooved couplings. If additional activities are required for some models, they can be found in the relevant chapters.



1. Check and prepare the ends of the pipes

To obtain optimal quality of sealing, the outer layer of pipe ends should be free of any dents, protrusions, rolling marks and other surface defects such as loosely adhering paint, scale, dust, chips, grease or rust.

2. Check the gasket

Make sure that the gasket supplied is suitable for the intended use. The colour of the stripe determines the type of gasket.



3. Lubricate the gasket

To facilitate insertion of the pipe and installation of couplings without pinching effect, apply a thin layer of grease available in KAN-therm Groove's offer on the lip of the gasket and on the outer coating of the gasket. Other suitable lubricants may be used as long as they do not have properties that may damage the gasket.

4. Install the gasket

Install the gasket at one end of the pipe so that the end of the pipe is visible. No part of the gasket should overhang this end of the pipe.



5. Connect the second pipe

Match the two ends of the pipes to be connected. Slide the gasket into the ends and centre it between the grooves of the joined pipes. No part of the gasket should enter the grooves of the pipes.

6. Install the coupling

Start the assembly with the separated housing parts of the coupling.





7. Mount both halves of the coupling

Mount both halves at the same time.

Make sure that the coupling keys are engaged in the grooves.

8. Insert the bolts and put on the nuts

Insert all bolts and tighten the nuts manually.

Make sure that the oval bolt head is locked in the bolt hole in the coupling casing.



9. Tighten the nuts

Tighten nuts alternately and equally until the bolt pads meet and make metal-to-metal contact.

Tighten nuts by another one quarter to one half turn to make sure the bolts and nuts are snug and secure.

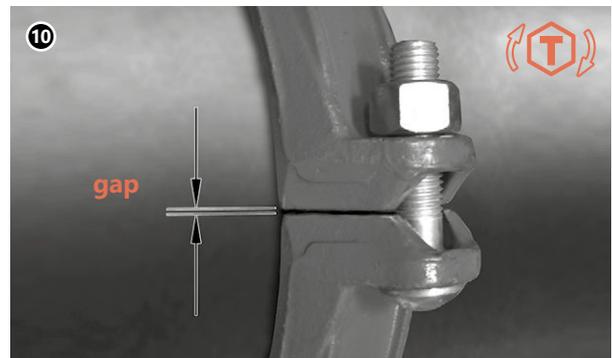
The use of a torque wrench is not required.

10. Tighten the nuts

Bolts and nuts must always be tightened to the required torque by using a torque wrench.

Normally there will be gaps seen between the bolt pads after the bolts and nuts are fully tightened.

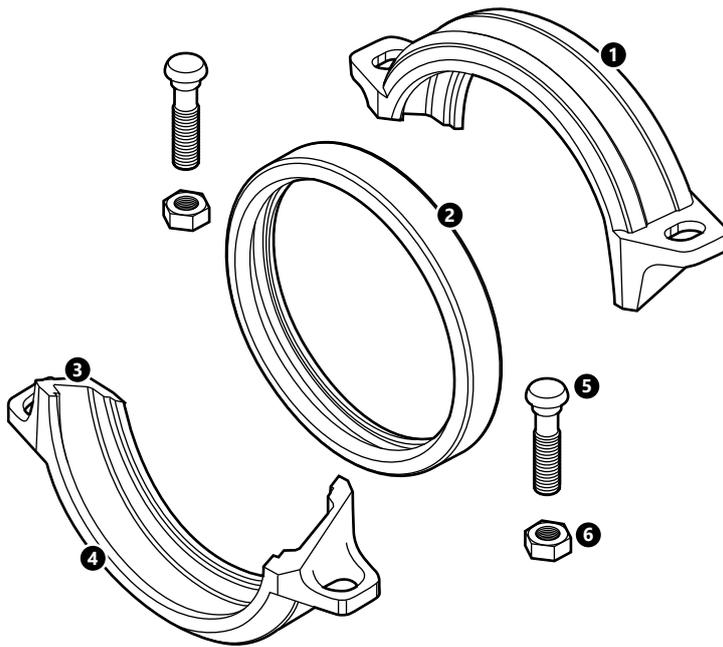
Bolt pad gaps should be equal on both sides of the coupling.



! CAUTION! Uneven tightening of the bolts and nuts may cause pinching of the gasket, causing immediate or later leakage. If a hammer wrench is used, excessive tightening of the nuts may damage the bolt or the coupling.

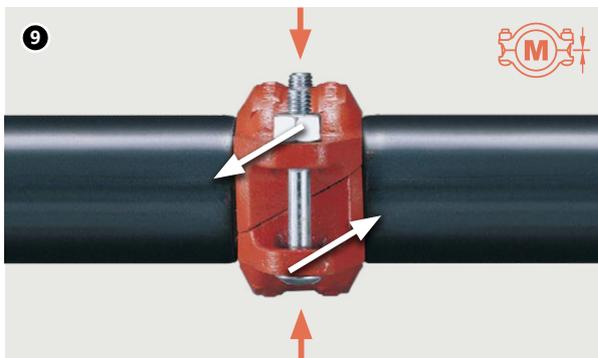
! NOTE! Excessive tightening torque can cause the bolts and nuts to jam. To correct the problem with stainless steel bolts and nuts, Loctite C5-A anti-galling grease should be used. A good solution for preventing seizures is the use of silicon bronze nuts.

2.7.2 Installation of a rigid coupling with oblique bolt clamps Z05, Z07



1. connector casing element
2. gasket
3. oblique screw clamp
4. wedge
5. bolt
6. nut

Please go to section 2.7.1 on page 110 to remind the initial stages of assembly 1 – 8.

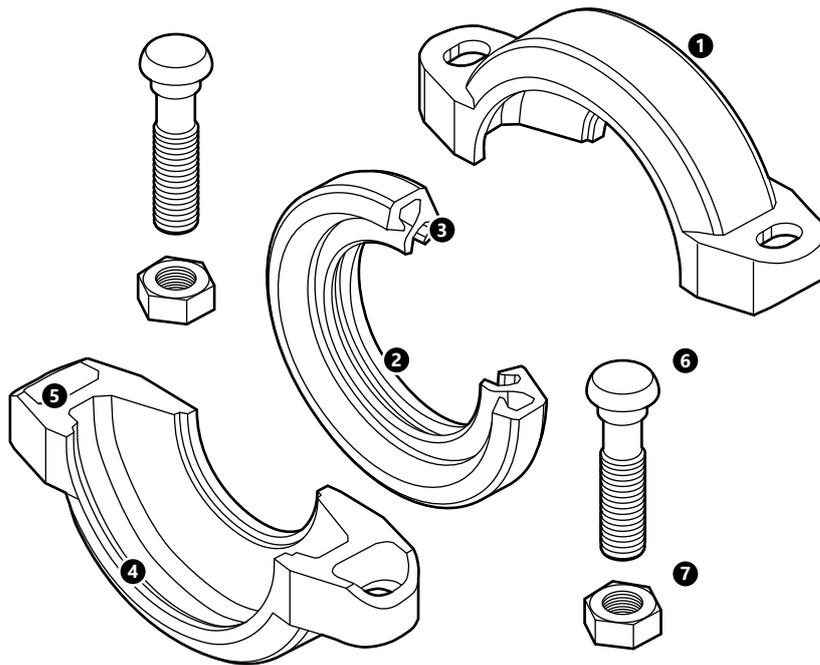


9. Tighten the nuts

Tighten the nuts alternately and with equal force until the projections of the clamp come into contact with each other (metal-to-metal contact). Tighten the nuts by a quarter or half turn to ensure that the bolts and nuts adhere tightly to the fastening element. The use of a torque wrench is not required.

- !** **NOTE!** After tightening the bolts of the coupling, the oblique bolt clamps move in the opposite directions, causing the wedges to be pressed against the surface of the pipe and making the grooves on the pipe pressed against the wedges of the coupling. Metal bolt clamps must always touch each other (metal-to-metal contact).

2.7.3 Installation of reducing coupling 7706



- 1. connector casing element
- 2. reducing gasket
- 3. gasket lip
- 4. wedge
- 5. screw clamp
- 6. bolt
- 7. nut

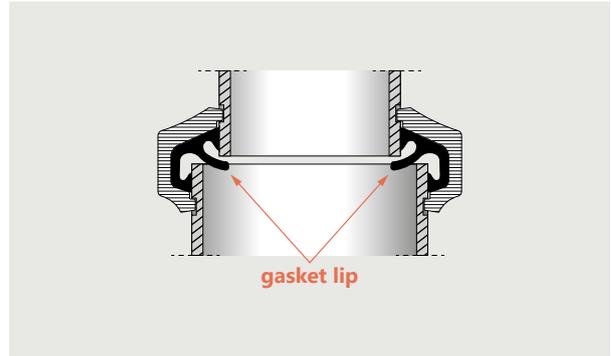
Please go to section 2.7.1 on page 110 to remind the initial stages of assembly 1 – 3.

When assembling the reducing couplings, always install the gasket on the larger pipe. All other installation steps remain as described.



4. First, install the gasket on the larger pipe

Mount the larger opening of the gasket on the larger pipe end.
The gasket should fit into but not over the groove in the larger pipe.
A slight twisting motion on the pipe will help to seat the gasket on its surface.



5. Insert the smaller pipe

Bring together and align the two pipes to be mated and insert the smaller pipe into the gasket. A slight twisting motion on the pipe will make assembly easier.

Caution! Reducing couplings (such as model 7706) cannot be used with a plug as it can be sucked into the pipe when draining the piping system.

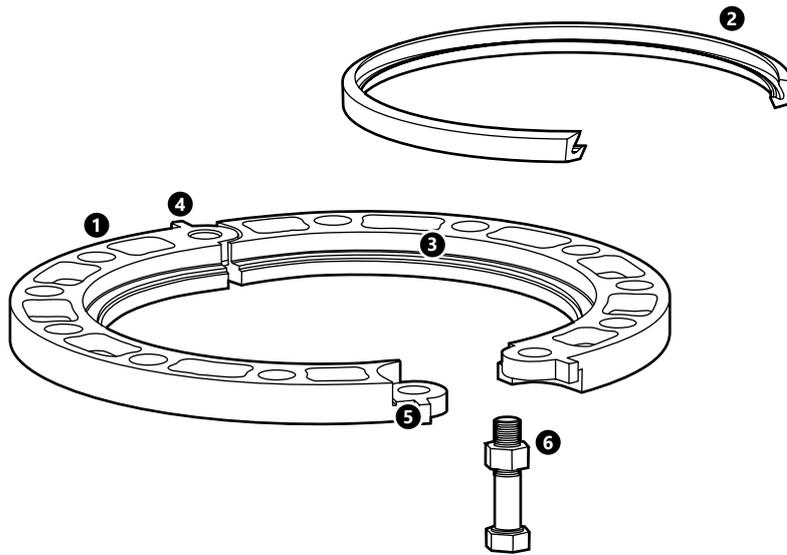
Note: To prevent the smaller pipe from cutting in, no washer is needed. The built-in blocking element (gasket lip) of the gasket helps to prevent the smaller pipe from cutting in. However, the smaller pipe should be inserted carefully and gently until the coupling casing is properly completed.



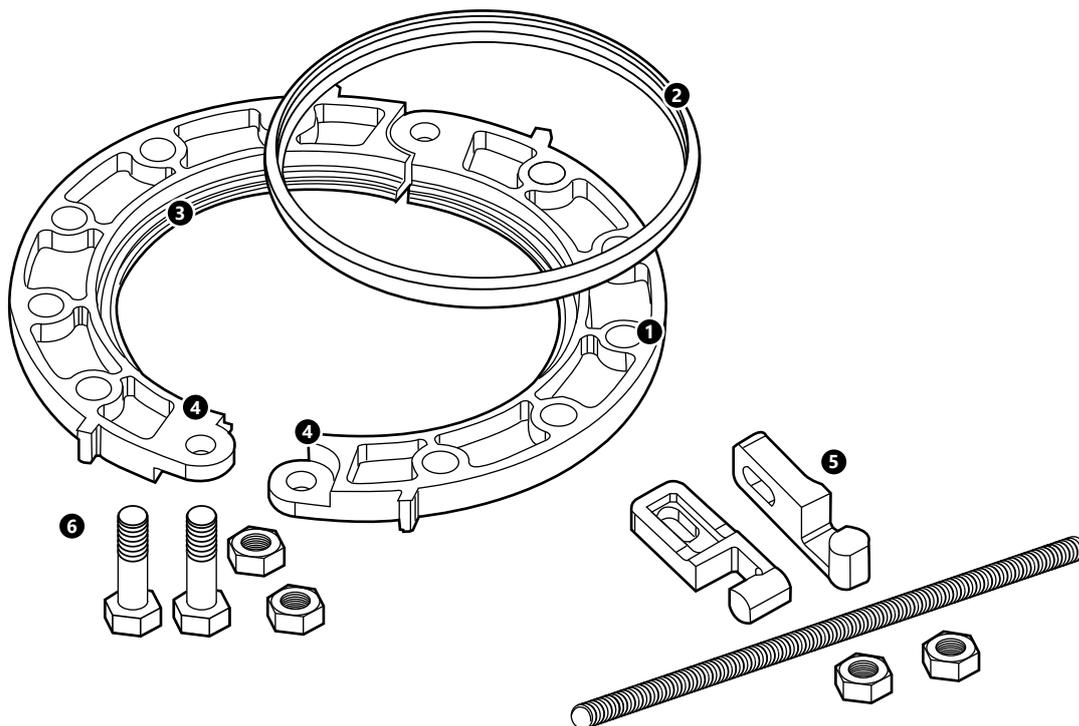
6. Tighten the nuts

Tighten the nuts alternately and with equal force until the projections of the clamp come into contact with each other (metal-to-metal contact). Tighten the nuts by a quarter or half turn to ensure that the bolts and nuts adhere tightly to the fastening element. The use of a torque wrench is not required.

2.7.4 Installation of grooved flange adapters 7041

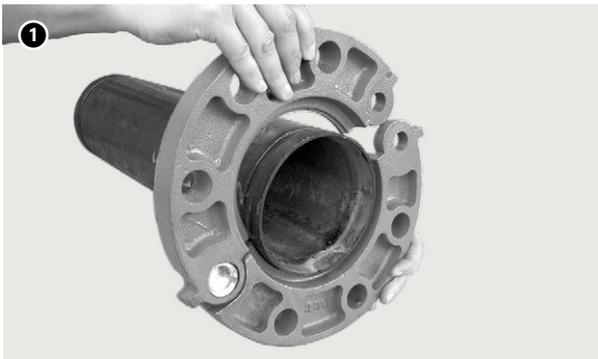


1. connector casing element
2. gasket
3. wedge
4. hinge
5. closure tab
6. factory-supplied bolt and nut



1. flange casing element
2. gasket
3. hollow for gasket
4. flange lap coupling
5. factory-supplied assembly kit
6. factory-supplied bolt and nut

KAN-therm Groove flange adapters comply with the PN10/16 standard, however, they are also available in accordance with ANSI standard class 125/150 and class 300.



1. Install the articulated flange structure (2-12")

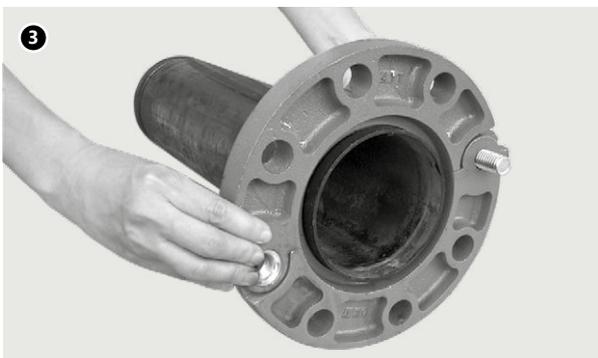
Open the articulated flange structure.

Place the flange segments around the groove at the end of the pipe and tighten them together until the bolt holes are aligned.



2. Tighten the flange segments (2-12")

Use a wrench, clamp or other similar tool to tighten the locking projections until the bolt holes are aligned.



3. Insert the factory-supplied bolt (2-12")

Pass the factory-supplied bolt through the clamp hole, making sure that the flange completely adheres to the pipe grooves.



4. Insert the factory-supplied bolt (2-12")

Make sure that the flange is fully in contact with the pipe grooves.



5. Check the gasket grade and lubricate it

Check the colour of the gasket strip and make sure that the gasket supplied is suitable for the intended use.

Then apply a thin layer of grease to the lip of the gasket.



6. Install the gasket

Place the gasket in the recess between the outside diameter of the pipe and the recess in the flange.

Make sure that the lower part of the gasket (marking side) is positioned and seated on the bottom of the gasket pocket.

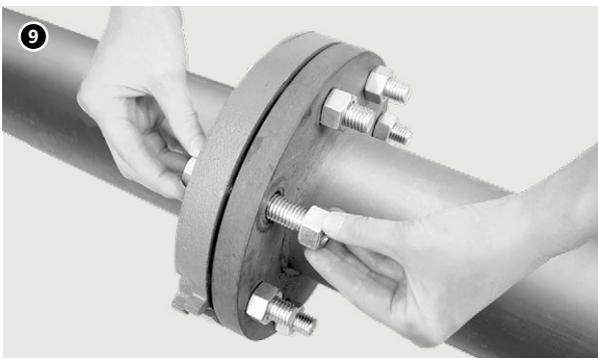


7. Match the second flange

Insert the industrial bolt to fix the flanges to the hinge hole (opposite to the factory-supplied bolt) and tighten the nuts of the industrial bolt and the factory-supplied bolt.

8. Match the second flange

Apply the matching flange surface to the surface of the flange adapter and thread the two factory-supplied bolts through the four holes in the flange couplings.

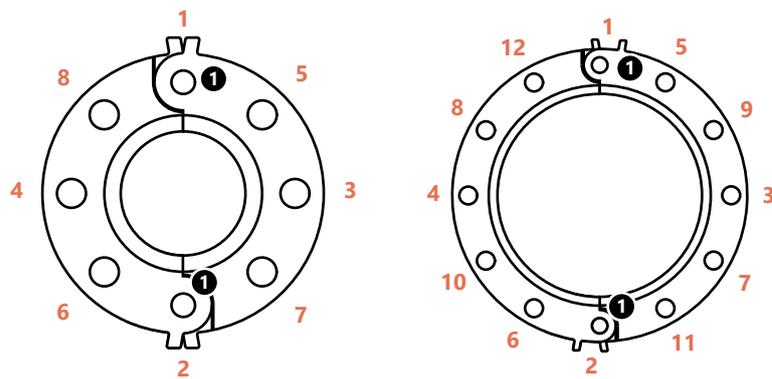


9. Add bolts

Insert the remaining industrial bolts and tighten the nuts manually. All bolts must be pointed in the same direction.

10. Tighten the nuts

Tighten the nuts alternately, diagonally. Bolts and nuts must always be tightened to the required torque by using a torque wrench.



1. hinge fastening

Required tightening torque

The tables below show standard values of the tightening torque for the correct installation of KAN-therm Groove flange adapters. Use a torque wrench so that all nuts are evenly tightened according to the same tightening torque value.

These tightening torque values are not maximum values and bolts can be tightened to values higher than specified. Obtaining the maximum tightening torque is not necessary because the KAN-therm Groove flange adapters are equipped with flexible (rubber) gaskets that require a much lower tightening torque than metal gaskets.

Tab. 18. Model 7041 (ANSI CLASS 125/150) tightening torque requirements

| Nominal dimension | Bolt dimension | | Required tightening torque | |
|-------------------|----------------|-----|----------------------------|---------|
| | inches | No. | Lbs-Ft | Nm |
| 2 | 5/8 | 4 | 110–140 | 149–190 |
| 2 1/2 | 5/8 | 4 | 110–140 | 149–190 |
| 3 | 5/8 | 4 | 110–140 | 149–190 |
| 4 | 5/8 | 8 | 110–140 | 149–190 |
| 5 | 3/4 | 8 | 220–250 | 298–339 |
| 6 | 3/4 | 8 | 220–250 | 298–339 |
| 8 | 3/4 | 8 | 220–250 | 298–339 |
| 10 | 7/8 | 12 | 320–400 | 434–542 |
| 12 | 7/8 | 12 | 320–400 | 434–542 |

Tab. 19. Model 7041 (PN 10/16) tightening torque requirements

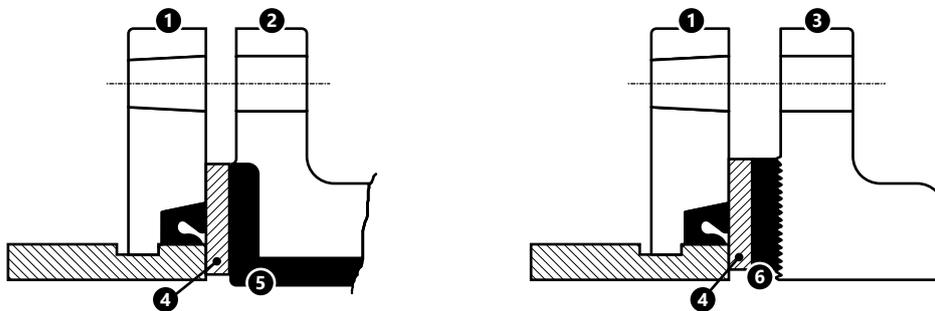
| Nominal dimension | Bolt dimension | | Required tightening torque | |
|-------------------|----------------|-----|----------------------------|---------|
| | mm | No. | Lbs-Ft | Nm |
| 50 | M16 | 4 | 110–140 | 149–190 |
| 65 | M16 | 4 | 110–140 | 149–190 |
| 80 | M16 | 8 | 110–140 | 149–190 |
| 100 | M16 | 8 | 110–140 | 149–190 |
| 125 | M20 | 8 | 220–250 | 298–339 |
| 150 | M20 | 8 | 220–250 | 298–339 |
| 200 | M20 | 12 | 220–250 | 298–339 |
| 250 | M24 | 12 | 320–400 | 434–542 |
| 300 | M24 | 12 | 320–400 | 434–542 |

Installation of flat gasket in flange adapters 7041

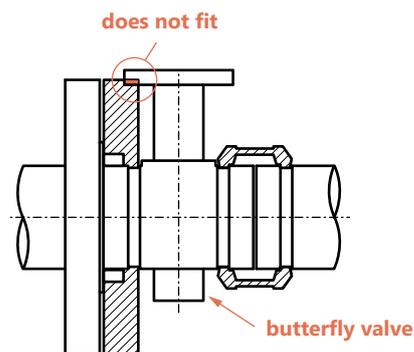
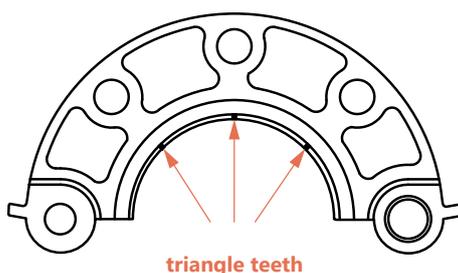
Important remarks



- Flange adapters 7041 require a hard, flat surface that allows effective sealing. If the co-working surface is not suitable, as with the serrated surfaces of some valves or dampers with a rubberised surface, a flat gasket (Model 49) should be used.

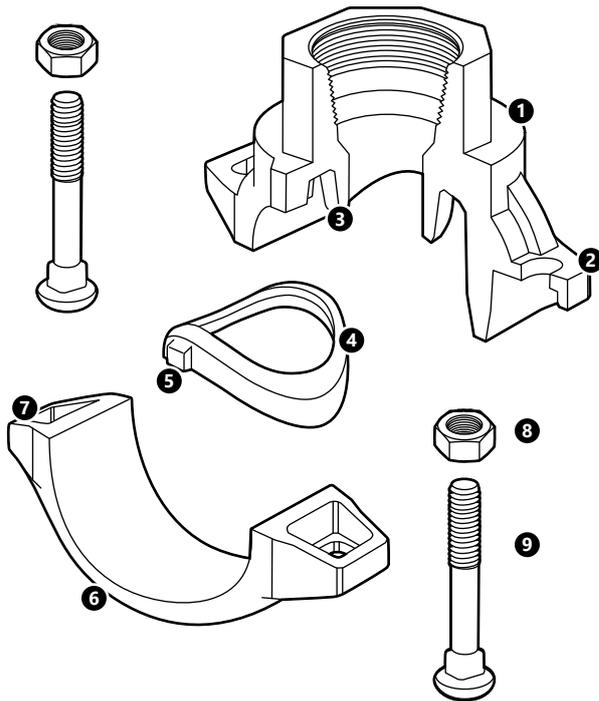


1. 7041 flange
2. flange and fitting element (rubber surface)
3. flange and fitting element (serrated surface)
4. flat gasket
5. layer covered and coated with rubber
6. standard flange gasket



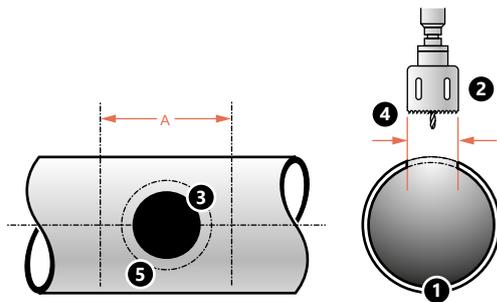
- Flange adapters 7041 have small triangular teeth inside the wedge arm to prevent the pipe from rotating. The teeth should be ground in the event of a connection with a flange with a rubber coating.
- Flange adapters 7041 cannot be used as anchor points for tendons on non-stretchable couplings.
- When installing the flange adapter 7041 on the butterfly valve or ball valve, make sure that the outer diameter of the flange adapters does not interfere with the valve actuator or the actuator mounting washer.

2.7.5 Installation of saddle couplings



1. upper casing
2. retaining flange
3. gasket pocket
4. gasket
5. retaining projection
6. lower casing
7. screw clamp
8. nut
9. bolt

Saddle system



1. pipe
2. holesaw
3. hole size
4. holesaw drill size
5. +16 mm ($\frac{5}{8}$ ")

When installing saddle and cross type couplings, it is required to prepare the pipe by making the hole. This method of pipe preparation requires cutting or drilling a certain hole dimension in the pipe axis. Always use the right dimension keyhole saw as shown in this document.



Caution! The hole must be cut to the end and should have a smooth edge. Never use a burner to drill the hole, as this can affect the quality of the seal.



1. Cutting the hole

Determine the position of the hole on the pipe.

Use a suitable hole dimension drill saw, according to the table below regarding the required hole dimension.

2. Remove beads and rough edges

and clean the pipe surface within a radius of 16 mm around the hole in which the gasket is to be seated. This area should be checked to ensure a clean, smooth surface, with no recesses or protrusions that could affect the quality of the seal.

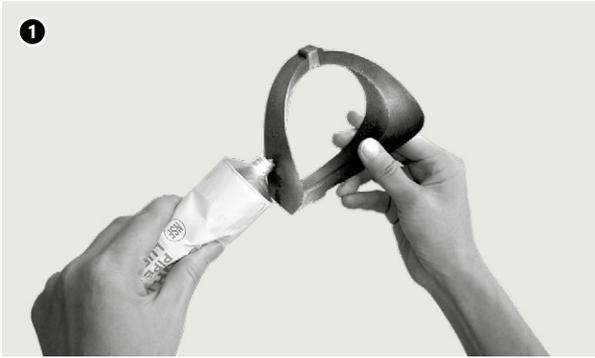
The area within the "A" dimension should also be checked for dirt, scale or any defects that could affect the effective seating of the gasket or the assembly of the coupling.

Tab. 20. The dimensions of holes and area „A” for saddle coupling

| Saddle-type coupling passage x branch | | Hole dimensions | | | | Preparation of "A" surface | |
|--|-----------|-----------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
| | | Hole saw | | Max. permissible diameter | | | |
| inches | mm | inches | mm | inches | mm | inches | mm |
| 2 x 1/2 | 50 x 15 | 1 1/2 | 38 | 1 5/8 | 41 | 3 1/2 | 89 |
| 2 x 3/4 | 50 x 20 | 1 1/2 | 38 | 1 5/8 | 41 | 3 1/2 | 89 |
| 2 x 1 | 50 x 25 | 1 1/2 | 38 | 1 5/8 | 41 | 3 1/2 | 89 |
| 2 x 1 1/4 | 50 x 32 | 1 3/4* | 45 | 1 7/8* | 47 | 4 | 102 |
| 2 x 1 1/2 | 50 x 40 | 1 3/4* | 45 | 1 7/8* | 47 | 4 | 102 |
| 2 1/2 x 1/2 | 65 x 15 | 1 1/2 | 38 | 1 5/8 | 41 | 3 1/2 | 89 |
| 2 1/2 x 3/4 | 65 x 20 | 1 1/2 | 38 | 1 5/8 | 41 | 3 1/2 | 89 |
| 2 1/2 x 1 | 65 x 25 | 1 1/2 | 38 | 1 5/8 | 41 | 3 1/2 | 89 |
| 2 1/2 x 1 1/4 | 65 x 32 | 2 | 51 | 2 1/8 | 54 | 4 | 102 |
| 2 1/2 x 1 1/2 | 65 x 40 | 2 | 51 | 2 1/8 | 54 | 4 | 102 |
| 3 x 1/2 | 80 x 15 | 1 1/2 | 38 | 1 5/8 | 41 | 3 1/2 | 89 |
| 3 x 3/4 | 80 x 20 | 1 1/2 | 38 | 1 5/8 | 41 | 3 1/2 | 89 |
| 3 x 1 | 80 x 25 | 1 1/2 | 38 | 1 5/8 | 41 | 3 1/2 | 89 |
| 3 x 1 1/4 | 80 x 32 | 2 | 51 | 2 1/8 | 54 | 4 | 102 |
| 3 x 1 1/2 | 80 x 40 | 2 | 51 | 2 1/8 | 54 | 4 | 102 |
| 3 x 2 | 80 x 50 | 2 1/2 | 64 | 2 1/8 | 67 | 4 1/2 | 114 |
| 4 x 1/2 | 100 x 15 | 1 1/2 | 38 | 1 5/8 | 41 | 3 1/2 | 89 |
| 4 x 3/4 | 100 x 20 | 1 1/2 | 38 | 1 5/8 | 41 | 3 1/2 | 89 |
| 4 x 1 | 100 x 25 | 1 1/2 | 38 | 1 5/8 | 41 | 3 1/2 | 89 |
| 4 x 1 1/4 | 100 x 32 | 2 | 51 | 2 1/8 | 54 | 4 | 102 |
| 4 x 1 1/2 | 100 x 40 | 2 | 51 | 2 1/8 | 54 | 4 | 102 |
| 4 x 2 | 100 x 50 | 2 1/2 | 64 | 2 5/8 | 67 | 4 1/2 | 114 |
| 4 x 2 1/2 | 100 x 65 | 2 3/4 | 70 | 2 7/8 | 73 | 4 3/4 | 121 |
| 4 x 3 | 100 x 80 | 3 1/2 | 89 | 3 5/8 | 92 | 5 1/2 | 140 |
| 5 x 2 | 125 x 50 | 2 1/2 | 64 | 2 5/8 | 67 | 4 1/2 | 114 |
| 5 x 2 1/2 | 125 x 65 | 2 3/4 | 70 | 2 7/8 | 73 | 4 3/4 | 121 |
| 6 x 1 1/4 | 150 x 32 | 2 | 51 | 2 1/8 | 54 | 4 | 102 |
| 6 x 1 1/2 | 150 x 40 | 2 | 51 | 2 1/8 | 54 | 4 | 102 |
| 6 x 2 | 150 x 50 | 2 1/2 | 64 | 2 5/8 | 67 | 4 1/2 | 114 |
| 6 x 2 1/2 | 150 x 65 | 2 3/4 | 70 | 2 7/8 | 73 | 4 3/4 | 121 |
| 6 x 3 | 150 x 80 | 3 1/2 | 89 | 3 5/8 | 92 | 5 1/2 | 140 |
| 6 x 4 | 150 x 100 | 4 1/2 | 114 | 4 5/8 | 118 | 6 1/2 | 165 |
| 8 x 2 | 200 x 50 | 2 3/4* | 70 | 2 7/8* | 73 | 4 3/4 | 121 |
| 8 x 2 1/2 | 200 x 65 | 2 3/4 | 70 | 2 7/8 | 73 | 4 3/4 | 121 |
| 8 x 3 | 200 x 80 | 3 1/2 | 89 | 3 5/8 | 92 | 5 1/2 | 140 |
| 8 x 4 | 200 x 100 | 4 1/2 | 114 | 4 5/8 | 118 | 6 1/2 | 165 |

***Important!** Pay special attention to the dimension of the hole saw drill and the maximum diameter allowed for a given dimension, any deflection can lead to coupling damage.

Specification of hole dimensions



1. Check the gasket grade and lubricate it

Check the colour of the gasket strip and make sure that the gasket supplied is suitable for the intended use. Then apply a thin layer of grease to the lip of the gasket.

The standard, factory-supplied gasket is made of a mix of E-class EPDM. It is marked with a green strip and is generally suitable for use in water pipelines.

2. Insert the gasket

Insert the gasket into the gasket seat in the casing. The retaining projections on both sides of the gasket should properly fit into the recesses.

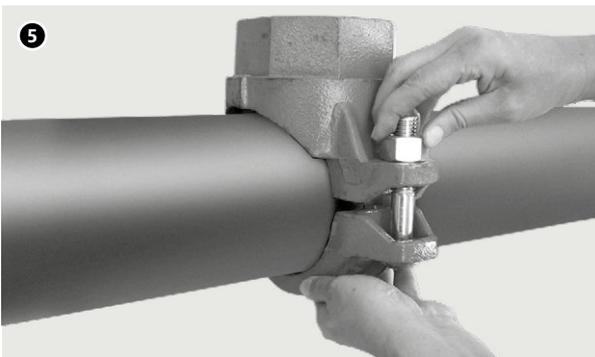


3. Prepare for assembly

Assemble the coupling casing loosely, leaving one bolt and nut disconnected to allow the hinge mechanism to be moved.

4. Position the upper casing in the correct position

Place the upper casing part on the pipe so that the retaining flange fits properly into the hole. Then add the lower casing part from the opposite side of the pipe.



5. Insert the bolts and put on the nuts

Insert the remaining bolt and tighten the nut manually.

Make sure that the oval bolt head is locked in the bolt hole in the coupling casing.

6. Check the retaining flange

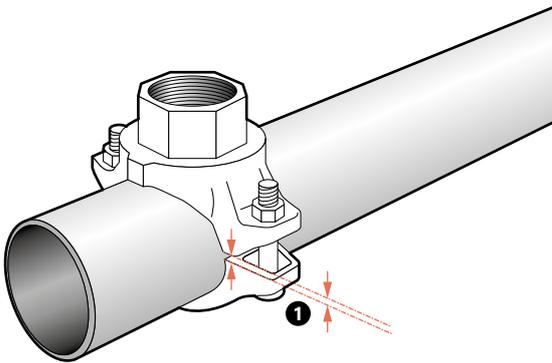
Make sure that the retaining flange is properly seated in the hole. You can check this by swinging the top of the casing in the hole. Make sure also that the oval bolt head is locked in the bolt hole in the coupling casing.





7. Tighten the nuts

Tighten the nuts alternately and with equal force until the casing of the outlet come into contact with the outer surface of the pipe (metal-to-metal contact). Gaps between bolt clamps are acceptable but they should be the same on both sides. Use a torque wrench and tighten the nuts to get the correct tightening torque values.



1. slits between the screw clamps are normal occurrence

Tab. 21. Saddle-type couplings – models 7721 and 7722

| Nominal dimension | | Bolt dimension | | Required tightening torque | |
|-------------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------------------|----|
| inches | mm | inches | No. | Lbs-Ft | Nm |
| 2 | 50 | 3/8 | 2 | 30 | 40 |
| 2 1/2 | 65 | 1/2 | 2 | | |
| 3 | 80 | 1/2 | 2 | | |
| 4 | 100 | 1/2 | 2 | 50 | 60 |
| 5 | 125 | 5/8 | 2 | | |
| 6 | 150 | 5/8 | 2 | | |
| 8 | 200 | 3/4 | 2 | | |



Caution! Do not exceed the above tightening torque range by more than 25%, as excessive tightening torque can lead to damage of the bolt and/or the coupling.

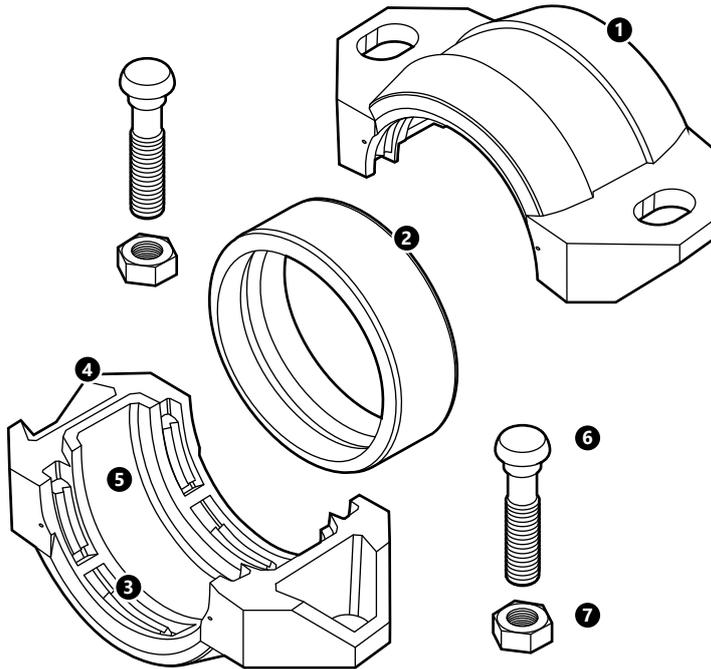
Tab. 22. Characteristics of the output flow

| Outlet dimension | | Equivalent length | | Outlet dimension | | Equivalent length | |
|------------------|----|-------------------|------|------------------|-----|-------------------|------|
| | | 7721 | 7722 | | | 7721 | 7722 |
| inches | mm | feet | feet | inches | mm | feet | feet |
| 1 | 25 | 3 | 3 | 2 1/2 | 65 | 15 | 15 |
| 1 1/4 | 32 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 80 | 16 | 16 |
| 1 1/2 | 40 | 8 | 8* | 4 | 100 | 17 | 17 |
| 2 | 50 | 9 | 9 | | | | |

Values in feet and meters for a steel outlet pipe (series 40) with a coefficient of friction, calculated according to the Hazen-Williams formula, of 120.
 * Equivalent length for models 7721 with 1 1/2" outlet and 2 1/2" course is 13 feet (4 meters)

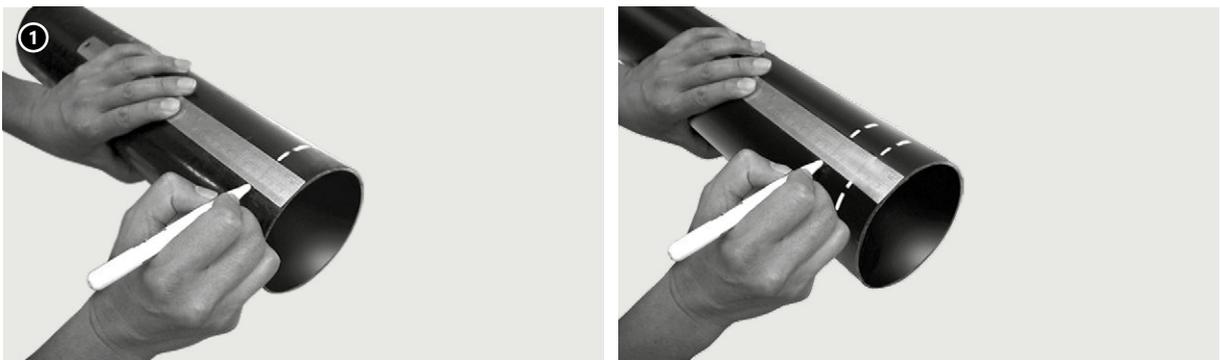
2.7.6 Couplings for steel pipe systems with smooth ends

Installation of a Wildcat coupling (model 79) for connecting carbon steel pipes



1. connector casing element
2. gasket
3. tempered-steel jaws
4. screw clamp
5. tongue and groove
6. bolt
7. nut

The KAN-therm Groove coupling with a smooth end of Wildcat type (model 79) has been designed for mechanical joining of carbon steel pipes with smooth ends or bevelled. Grooving is not required. The Wildcat coupling (model 79) is recommended for use on carbon steel pipes with hardness less than HB150. It is not recommended for use on stainless steel, plastic, HDPE, cast iron and other brittle materials.



1. Marking

Use a pen or other marking tool and measuring tape to mark a distance of 1 inch from the end of the pipe. The marking will be used as a reference point when the seal is centred during the assembly. It is recommended to make a minimum of 4 markings spaced at the same intervals around the circumference of the pipe.

Use a measuring tape and a pen or other marking tool to make a second marking at the ends of the pipes according to the measurement values given in the table **Tab. 23 on page 126**. This marking will be used during visual inspection to ensure that the pipe has been correctly placed in the coupling. Markers should run parallel to the reference marks for centring the gasket.



2. Check the gasket

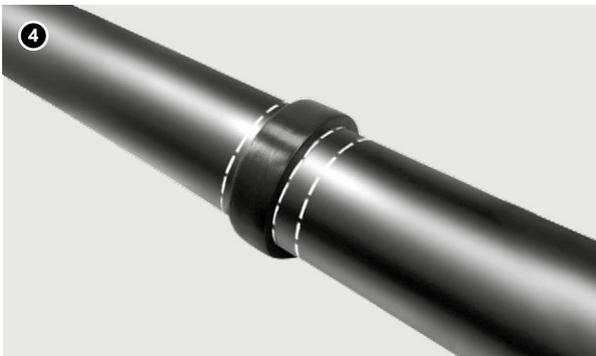
Check the colour of the gasket strip and make sure it is suitable for the intended use. The standard, factory-supplied gasket is made of a mix of E-class EPDM. It is marked with a green strip and is generally suitable for use in water pipelines.

3. Lubricate the gasket

To facilitate insertion of the pipe and installation of coupling without pinching effect, apply a thin layer of KAN-therm grease on the lip of the gasket and on the outer coating of the gasket.

Other suitable lubricants may be used as long as they do not have properties that may damage the gasket. In systems exposed to extremely high or low temperatures, it is recommended to use a silicone grease.

Caution! Do not use gaskets made of EPDM in installations containing hydrocarbons or petroleum, as this may cause leakage or damage to the coupling.



4. Install the gasket

Place the gasket on the ends of the pipes and centre it between the first marks marked on the inside. The ends of the pipes should always come into contact.

5. Install casing elements

Place the casing components around the gasket, making sure that it is centred between the first marks drawn at the pipe ends on the inside and that the casing elements are centred between the second markings drawn on the outside. Make also sure that the feather and groove of the casing are aligned.



6. Insert the bolts and put on the nuts

Insert all bolts and tighten the nuts manually.

Make sure that the oval bolt head is locked in the bolt hole in the coupling casing.

7. Tighten the nuts

Using a torque wrench, tighten the nuts alternately and with the same force until the desired tightening torque is reached. Insufficient tightening torque can lead to pipe separation, which can cause damage to the body and/or property. The required tightening torque values are given in the adjacent table.

Caution! To avoid injury caused by sharp edges of the teeth, always wear protective gloves when working.



Tab. 23. Centring markings and minimum tightening torque required for the WILDCAT coupling (model 79)

| Dimension | | Marking for centring the coupling | | Bolts of the coupling set | | | |
|-----------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----|
| | | | | Quantity | Bolt dimension | Required tightening torque | |
| inches | mm | inches | No. | | inches | Lbs-Ft | Nm |
| 1 | 25 | 1,50 | 40 | 2 | 1/2 x 2 3/8 | 110 | 150 |
| 1 1/2 | 40 | 1,50 | 40 | 2 | 1/2 x 2 3/8 | 110 | 150 |
| 2 | 50 | 1,75 | 45 | 2 | 5/8 x 3 1/2 | 150 | 200 |
| 2 1/2 | 65 | 1,75 | 45 | 2 | 5/8 x 3 1/2 | 150 | 200 |
| 3 | 80 | 1,75 | 45 | 2 | 3/4 x 4 3/4 | 200 | 270 |
| 4 | 100 | 2,00 | 50 | 2 | 3/4 x 4 3/4 | 200 | 270 |
| 5 | 125 | 2,00 | 50 | 2 | 7/8 x 6 1/2 | 250 | 340 |
| 6 | 150 | 2,25 | 55 | 2 | 7/8 x 6 1/2 | 250 | 340 |
| 8 | 200 | 2,50 | 65 | 4 | 3/4 x 4 3/4 | 200 | 270 |
| 10 | 250 | 2,50 | 65 | 4 | 7/8 x 6 1/2 | 300 | 400 |
| 12 | 300 | 2,50 | 65 | 4 | 1 x 6 1/2 | 350 | 470 |
| 14 | 350 | 2,75 | 70 | 4 | 1 x 6 1/2 | 350 | 470 |
| 16 | 400 | 2,75 | 70 | 4 | 1 x 6 1/2 | 350 | 470 |



Caution!

Uneven tightening of the bolts and nuts may cause pinching of the gasket, causing immediate or later leakage. Too high tightening torque can damage the bolts or coupling.

2.7.7 Couplings for plain-end HDPE piping systems

The KAN-therm Groove HDPE series has been designed to provide a fast and easy way to mechanically join HDPE (high density polyethylene) pipes. KAN-therm Groove HDPE couplings are intended to join HDPE pipes and fittings conforming to ISO 161/1, DIN 8074 and AS 8074, with SDR from 32,5 to 7,3. The connection method eliminates the need for costly heat fusion equipment, gluing or using complicated adapters.

The maximum working pressure at which KAN-therm Groove HDPE couplings can operate is limited by the strength of the HDPE pipes used.

HDPE pipes

The following table shows the permissible dimensional tolerances of HDPE rigid pipe with SDR 20, at ambient temperature of +21 °C.

Tab. 24. Pipe size/tolerance – metric sizes (DIN and others)

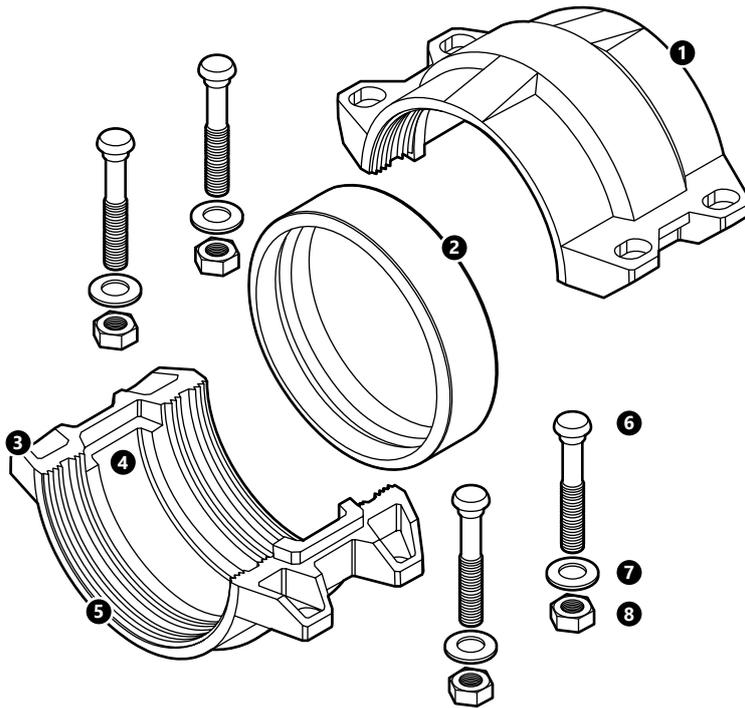
| Pipe O.D. min. | Pipe O.D. max.* |
|----------------|-----------------|
| mm | mm |
| 50 | 50,5 |
| 63 | 63,6 |
| 75 | 75,7 |
| 90 | 90,9 |
| 110 | 111,0 |
| 160 | 161,5 |
| 180 | 181,7 |
| 200 | 201,8 |
| 225 | 226,4 |
| 250 | 252,3 |
| 280 | 281,7 |
| 315 | 317,9 |
| 355 | 357,2 |
| 400 | 402,4 |
| 450 | 452,7 |
| 500 | 504,0 |

* tolerances at ambient temperature for pipes with SDR 20 or lower



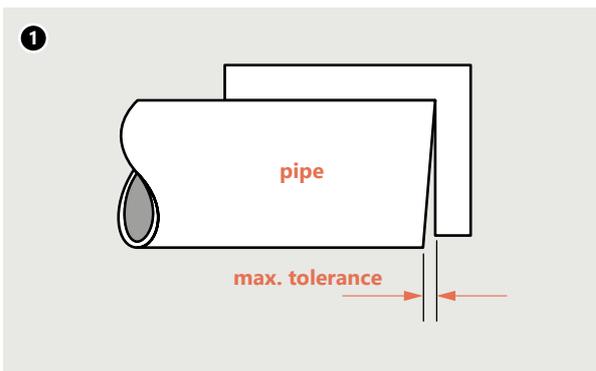
Note! KAN-therm HDPE series couplings are not intended for use with PVC or other materials.

Installation of H305 coupling for connecting HDPE pipes



1. coupling housing segment
2. gasket
3. bolt pad
4. tongue and groove
5. refined notches
6. bolt
7. washer
8. nut

The KAN-therm H305 HDPE coupling is equipped with four bolt holes and a series of sharply refined notches which ensure a solid grip during tightening couplings bolts and nuts.



1. Cut pipe perpendicularly to the axis

HDPE pipe must be cut square. Maximum permissible tolerances for ends cut at right angle: $\frac{1}{8}$ " (3,2 mm) for HDPE pipe for diameter 2" up to 4" and $\frac{5}{32}$ (4,0 mm) for 6" or higher. Make sure that end of the pipe, within 1" from the edge is clean and free of indentations, burrs, scratches or other harmful surface defects.



2. Marking

Use a marking pen or other marking tool and measuring tape to mark the appropriate distance from pipe end according to the table. The marking will be used as a reference point when the seal is centred during the assembly. It is recommended to make a minimum of 4 markings spaced at the same intervals around the circumference of the pipe.

Use a measuring tape and a pen or other marking tool to make a second marking at the ends of the pipes according to the measurement values given in the table. This marking will be used during visual inspection to ensure that the pipe has been correctly placed in the coupling. Markers should run parallel to the reference marks for centring the gasket.

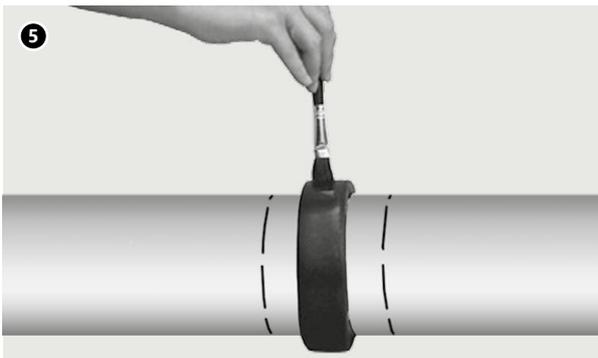


3. Check the gasket grade

Check the colour of the gasket strip and make sure that the gasket supplied is suitable for the intended use. The standard, factory-supplied gasket is made of a mix of E-class EPDM. It is marked with a green strip and is generally suitable for use in water pipelines.

4. Install the gasket

Place the gasket on the ends of the pipes and centre it between the first marks marked on the inside. The ends of the pipes should always come into contact.



5. Lubricate the gasket

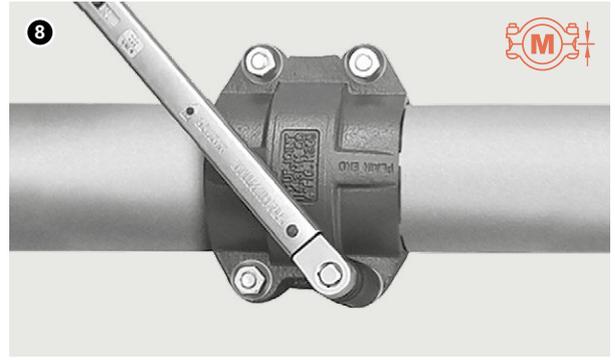
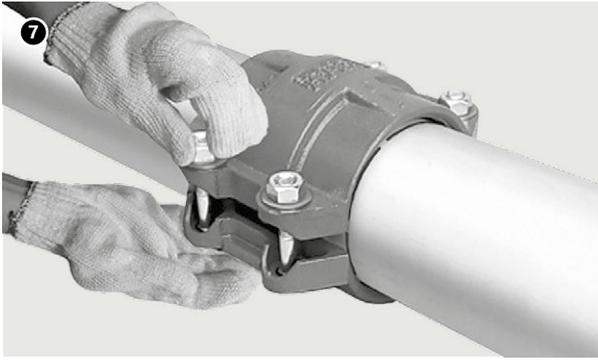
Apply a thin layer of silicone grease on the lip of the gasket and on the outer coating of the gasket. Other lubricants based on silicone, corn oil, soybean oil or glycerine, suitable for HDPE systems, can also be used.

Note: The use of oils, hydrocarbon-based lubricants and soaps is prohibited.

6. Install casing elements

Place the casing components around the gasket, making sure that it is centred between the first marks drawn at the pipe ends on the inside and that the casing elements are centred between the second markings drawn on the outside. Make also sure that the feather and groove of the casing are aligned.

Caution! To avoid injury caused by sharp edges of the teeth, always wear protective gloves when working.



7. Insert the bolts and put on the nuts

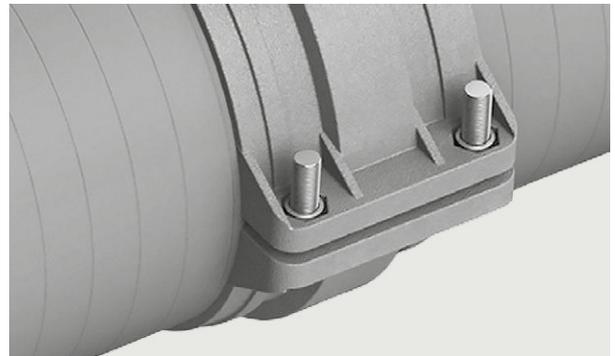
Insert all bolts and pads and tighten the nuts manually. Make sure that the oval bolt head is locked in the bolt hole in the coupling casing.

8. Tighten the nuts

Tighten nuts alternately and equally until the bolt pads meet and make metal-to-metal contact. Tighten nuts by another one quarter to one half turn to make sure the bolts and nuts are snug and secure. The use of a torque wrench is not required.

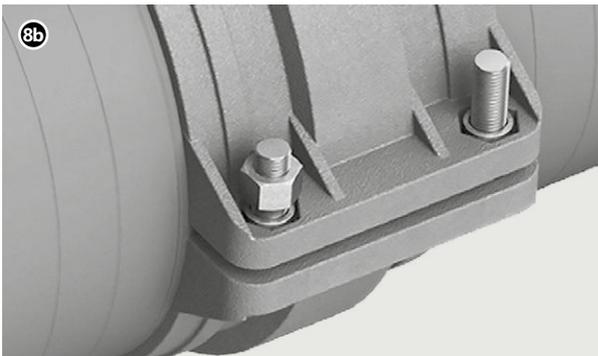


Note! Large Diameter H305 HDPE couplings: 14" (355,6 mm) and larger included hex bolts, washers and nuts. Refer to the below steps for the correct tightening technique.



8a. Insert bolts and washers

Insert bolts and washers into specially prepared holes in the housings. Make sure that the each bolt head and washer are aligned with the recess in the housing.



8b. Insert the nuts

Thread a nut onto the end of each bolt until the washer contacts the housing.

8c. Tighten the nuts

Tighten nuts alternately and equally until the bolt pads meet and make metal-to-metal contact. Tighten the nuts by a quarter or half turn to ensure that the bolts and nuts adhere tightly to the fastening element. Make sure that the pads are located in the bolt hole in the coupling casing.

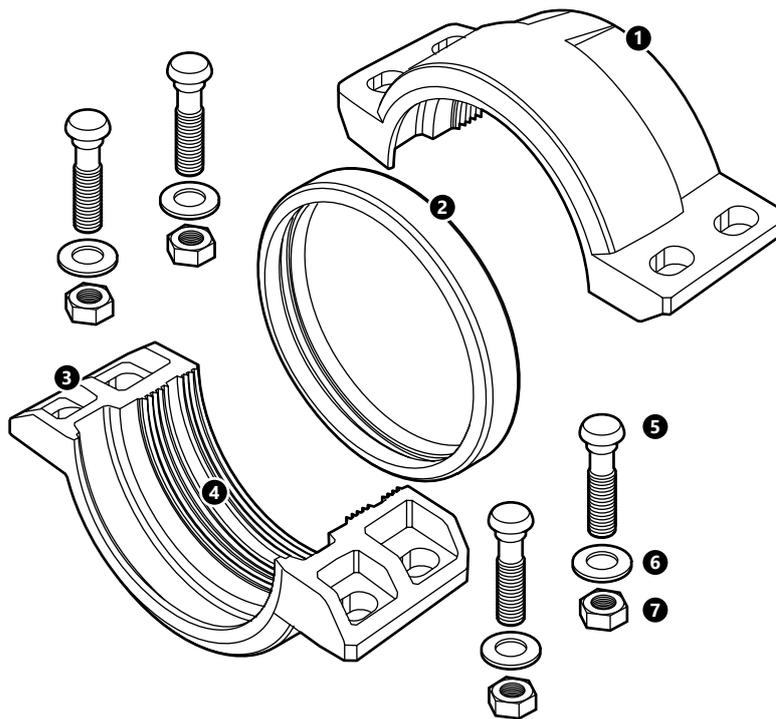
Tab. 25. Table of markings for centering the gasket and coupling H305 HDPE on pipe

| External pipe diameter | Gasket centering reference mark | Coupling centering reference mark |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| mm | mm | mm |
| 50 | 22 | 53 |
| 63 | 22 | 53 |
| 75 | 22 | 53 |
| 90 | 22 | 53 |
| 110 | 22 | 56 |
| 160 | 25 | 59 |
| 180 | 25 | 59 |
| 200 | 26 | 64 |
| 225 | 26 | 64 |
| 250 | 26 | 67 |
| 280 | 26 | 67 |
| 315 | 26 | 67 |
| 355 | 37 | 129 |
| 400 | 37 | 129 |
| 450 | 37 | 129 |
| 500 | 37 | 131 |



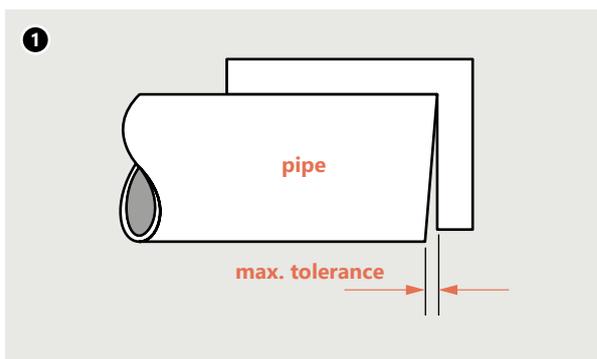
Caution! Uneven tightening of the bolts and nuts may cause pinching of the gasket, causing immediate or later leakage. Too high tightening torque can damage the bolts or coupling.

Installation of H307 HDPE transition coupling



1. coupling housing element
2. gasket
3. bolt pad
4. refined notches
5. bolt
6. washer
7. nut

The KAN-therm Groove H307 HDPE transition coupling provides a direct transition from HDPE to steel pipe of the same outer diameter. The H307 transition coupling must be installed with the notched side on the HDPE pipe and the wedge section on the grooved steel pipe.



1. Cut pipe perpendicularly to the axis

HDPE pipe must be cut square. Maximum permissible tolerances for ends cut at right angle: $\frac{1}{8}$ " (3,2 mm) for HDPE pipe for diameter 2" up to 4" and $\frac{5}{32}$ " (4,0 mm) for 6" or higher. Make sure that pipe end, within 1" from the end, is clean and free of dents, burrs, scratches or other harmful defects. The steel pipe end must be grooved acc. to KAN-therm Groove guidelines..

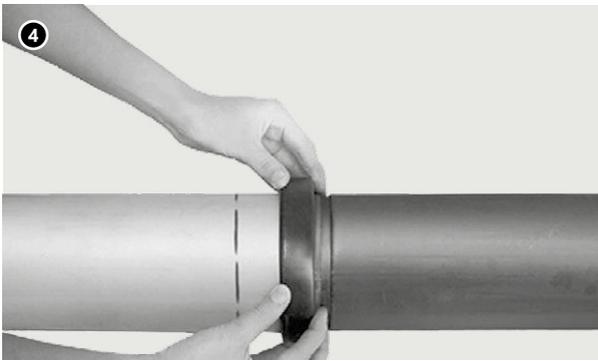


2. Marking

Use a marking pen or other marking tool and measuring tape to mark the appropriate distance from the HDPE pipe end, according to the values given in the table. The marking will be used as a reference point when the seal is centred during the assembly. It is recommended to make a minimum of 4 markings spaced at the same intervals around the circumference of the pipe.

3. Check the gasket grade

Check the colour of the gasket strip and make sure that the gasket supplied is suitable for the intended use. The standard, factory-supplied gasket is made of a mix of E-class EPDM. It is marked with a green strip and is generally suitable for use in water pipelines.



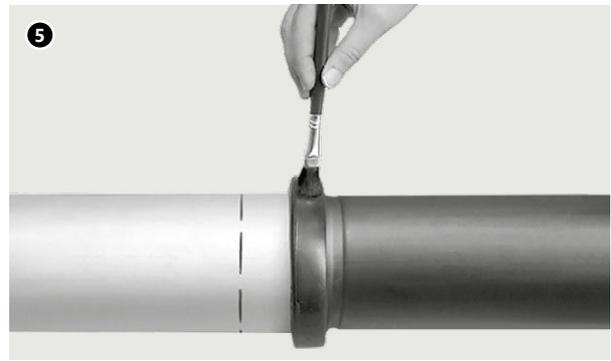
4. Install the gasket

Place the gasket on the pipe ends and centre it between the marks on HDPE pipe and the groove of the steel pipe. The pipe ends should be butted against each other or with a controlled distance - the maximum allowable distance between HDPE pipe and steel pipe is $\frac{1}{4}$ " (6,3 mm) for pipe diameters 2" to 4" and $\frac{5}{16}$ " (7,9 mm) for pipe diameters 6" and larger.

5. Lubricate the gasket

Apply a thin layer of silicone grease on the lip of the gasket and on the outer coating of the gasket. Other lubricants based on silicone, corn oil, soybean oil or glycerine, suitable for HDPE systems, can also be used.

Note: The use of oils, hydrocarbon-based lubricants and soaps is prohibited.



6. Install casing elements

Place the housings over the gasket, making sure that the gasket is centred between the marks made on HDPE pipes end and the groove of the steel pipe.

Caution! To avoid injury caused by sharp edges of the teeth, always wear protective gloves when working.

7. Insert the bolts and put on the nuts

Insert all bolts and pads and tighten the nuts manually. Make sure that the oval bolt head is locked in the bolt hole in the coupling casing.





8. Tighten the nuts

Tighten nuts alternately and equally until the bolt pads meet and make metal-to-metal contact. Tighten nuts by another one quarter to one half turn to make sure the bolts and nuts are snug and secure. The use of a torque wrench is not required.

Tab. 26. Table of markings for centering the gasket and coupling H307 HDPE on pipe

| External pipe diameter | Mark location from the HDPE pipe end |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| mm | mm |
| 63 | 50 |
| 75 | 50 |
| 90 | 50 |
| 110 | 50 |
| 160 | 50 |
| 200 | 53 |
| 250 | 64 |
| 315 | 64 |



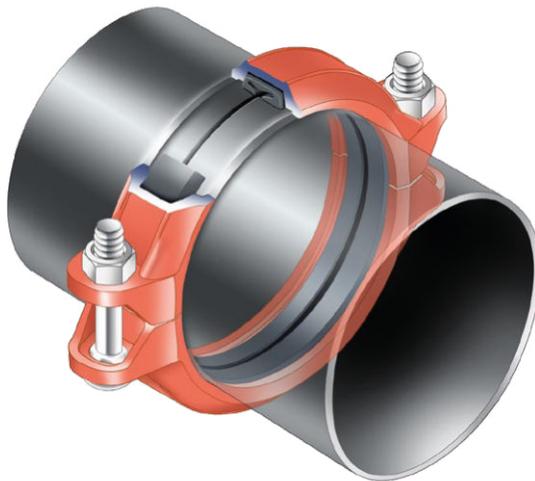
Caution! Uneven tightening of the bolts and nuts may cause pinching of the gasket, causing immediate or later leakage. Too high tightening torque can damage the bolts or coupling.

2.8 Design data - rigid and flexible couplings

Mechanical grooved couplings are available in both rigid and flexible forms.

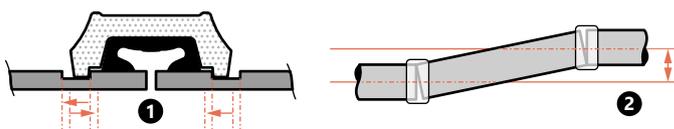


The rigid coupling is intended for uses where a rigid connection is required, similar to a traditional flange, welded or threaded connection. In order for the coupling to be considered rigid, its deflection rate or angular movement value must be less than one.



Flexible couplings are designed to adapt to axial movements, rotational movement and angular movement of a minimum of one degree. Flexible couplings are used in applications where pipework is a curved and deformed structure or in which pipeline systems are exposed to external forces beyond normal static conditions, such as seismic events or when there is a problem of excessive exposure to vibrations or noise.

Grooved couplings become less flexible when the dimension of the pipe increases. The following table contains design data on the permissible axial movement and angular deflection for flexible couplings.



1. axial motion
2. angular deflection

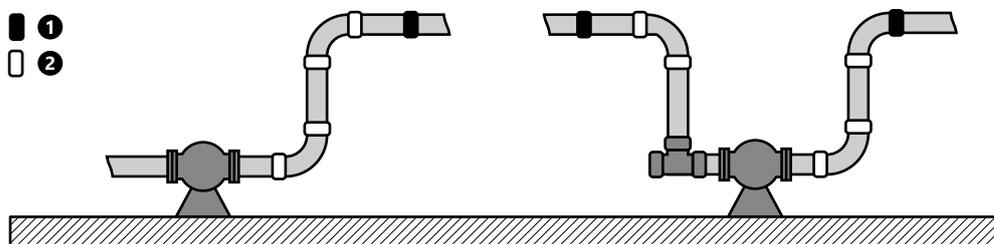
Tab. 27. Design data of KAN-therm Groove flexible couplings - models 7705, 7707

| Dimension | | | Rolled groove | | | Machined groove | | |
|-----------|-----|-------|----------------|------------|-------|-----------------|------------|------|
| | | | Axial movement | Angle bend | | Axial movement | Angle bend | |
| inches | DN | mm | mm/coupling | degrees | mm/m | mm/coupling | degrees | mm/m |
| 1 | 25 | 33,4 | 0 – 0,8 | 1,37° | 24 | 0 – 1,6 | 2,74° | 48 |
| 1 ¼ | 32 | 42,2 | 0 – 0,8 | 1,09° | 19 | 0 – 1,6 | 2,17° | 38 |
| 1 ½ | 40 | 48,3 | 0 – 0,8 | 0,95° | 16,5 | 0 – 1,6 | 1,90° | 33 |
| 2 | 50 | 60,3 | 0 – 0,8 | 0,76° | 13,5 | 0 – 1,6 | 1,52° | 27 |
| 2 ½ | - | 73 | 0 – 0,8 | 0,63° | 11 | 0 – 1,6 | 1,26° | 22 |
| - | 65 | 76,1 | 0 – 0,8 | 0,60° | 10,5 | 0 – 1,6 | 1,20° | 21 |
| 3 | 80 | 88,9 | 0 – 0,8 | 0,52° | 9 | 0 – 1,6 | 1,03° | 18 |
| | | 101,6 | 0 – 0,8 | 0,45° | 8 | 0 – 1,6 | 0,90° | 16 |
| | | 108 | 0 – 2,4 | 1,27° | 22,5 | 0 – 4,8 | 2,54° | 45 |
| 4 | 100 | 114,3 | 0 – 2,4 | 1,20° | 21 | 0 – 4,8 | 2,40° | 42 |
| | | 125 | 0 – 2,4 | 0,98° | 17,25 | 0 – 4,8 | 1,97° | 34,5 |
| 5 | - | 141,3 | 0 – 2,4 | 0,97° | 17,25 | 0 – 4,8 | 1,95° | 34,5 |
| | | 159 | 0 – 2,4 | 0,86° | 15 | 0 – 4,8 | 1,73° | 30 |
| 6 | 150 | 168,3 | 0 – 2,4 | 0,82° | 14,25 | 0 – 4,8 | 1,63° | 28,5 |
| 8 | 200 | 219,1 | 0 – 2,4 | 0,63° | 11,25 | 0 – 4,8 | 1,26° | 22,5 |
| 10 | 250 | 273 | 0 – 2,4 | 0,50° | 9 | 0 – 4,8 | 1,01° | 18 |
| 12 | 300 | 323,9 | 0 – 2,4 | 0,42° | 7,5 | 0 – 4,8 | 0,85° | 15 |

Note! Bearing in mind the design goals, the safety factor was taken into account in the values given in the table above.

Absorbing vibrations and noise

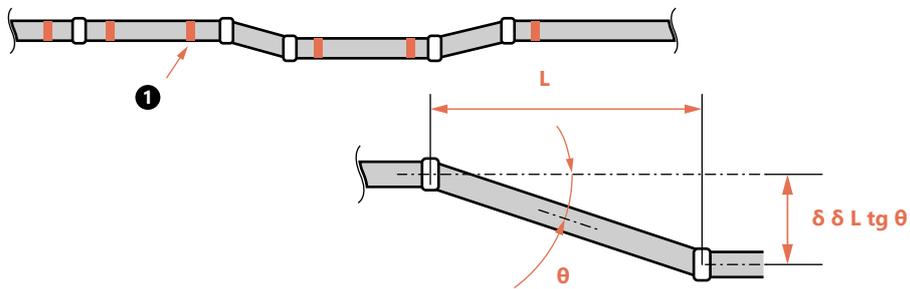
When the pump is in the frequent on and off mode, the piping system is exposed to noise and vibrations. The entire system can be significantly swayed which is referred to as resonant vibrations and occurs as a result of frequently repeated cycles. KAN-therm Groove flexible couplings help to reduce this type of vibrations and the related noise. The system should always be properly secured with steel angle stabilizers which protects it against significant swinging.



- 1. rigid connector
- 2. flexible connector

Correction of misalignment

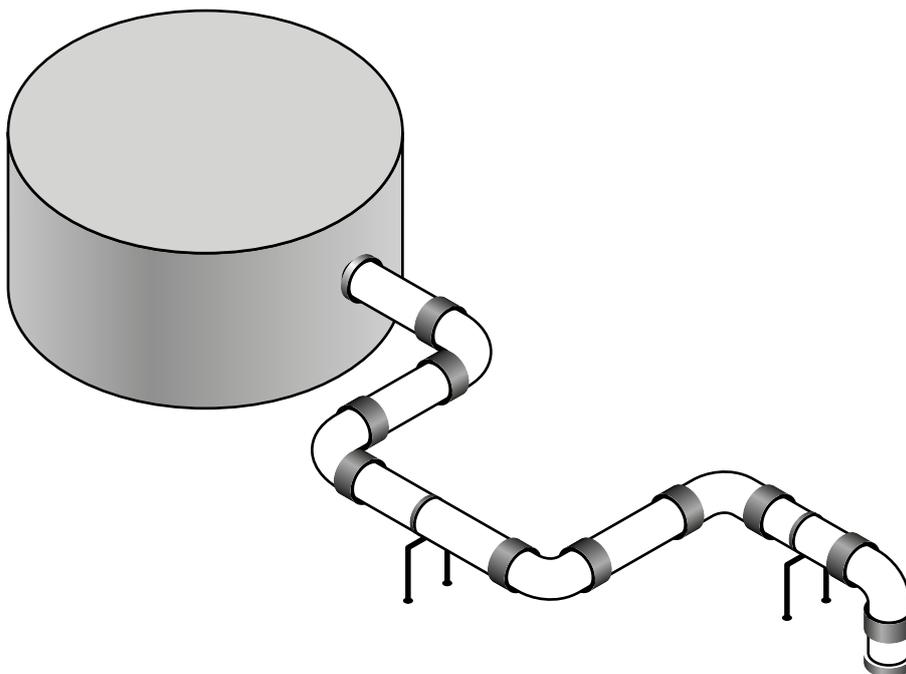
If a simple course requires a slight adjustment of the setting, as shown in the diagram, two flexible couplings can be used. The deflection value (δ) for elastic couplings KAN-therm Groove 7705 is given in the table below.



1. suspension handgrip assembly place

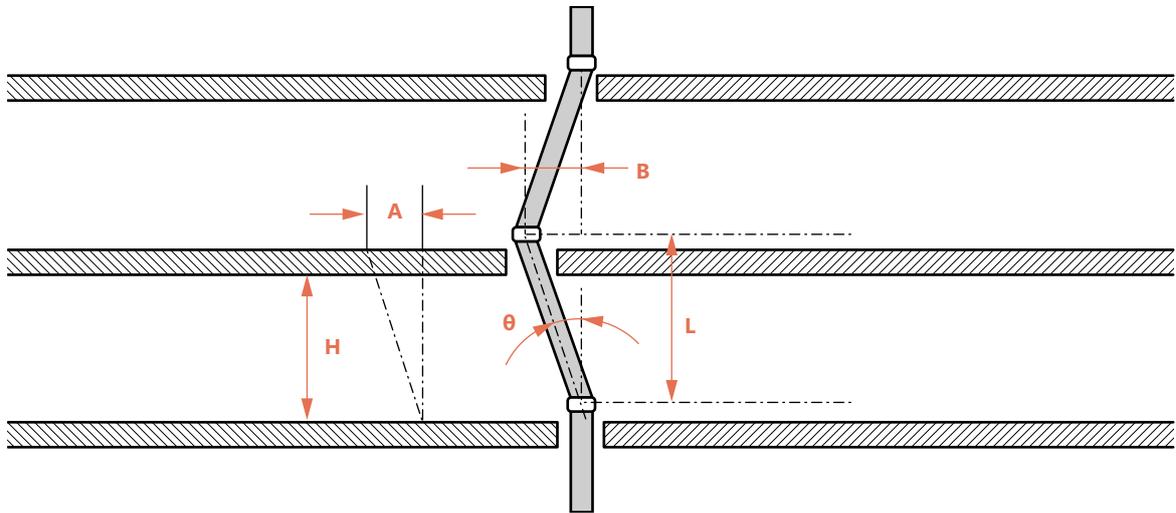
Tab. 28. Deflection dimension (δ)

| Nominal dimension | Deflection angle (θ) | Distance between the couplings (L) mm | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 600 | 1200 | 1500 | 2000 | 3000 |
| 2"/50 | 3° 02' | 32 | 64 | 79 | 106 | 159 |
| 2½"/65 | 2° 30' | 26 | 52 | 65 | 87 | 131 |
| 3"/80 | 2° 04' | 22 | 43 | 54 | 72 | 108 |
| 4"/100 | 3° 12' | 34 | 67 | 84 | 112 | 168 |
| 5"/125 | 2° 36' | 27 | 54 | 68 | 91 | 136 |
| 6"/150 | 1° 10' | 12 | 24 | 31 | 41 | 61 |
| 8"/200 | 1° 40' | 17 | 35 | 44 | 58 | 87 |
| 10"/250 | 1° 20' | 14 | 28 | 35 | 47 | 70 |
| 12"/300 | 1° 08' | 12 | 24 | 30 | 40 | 59 |



Compensation of inter-ceiling deflection

When an earthquake strikes, vertical strings of high building structures are subjected to lateral swaying (inter-ceiling deflection). If it is assumed that the inter-ceiling deflection is 1/150 and the ceiling height (H) is 4 meters, the estimated inter-ceiling deflection (A) will be:



$$A = H \times 1/150 = 4000 \times 1/150 = 27 \text{ mm}$$

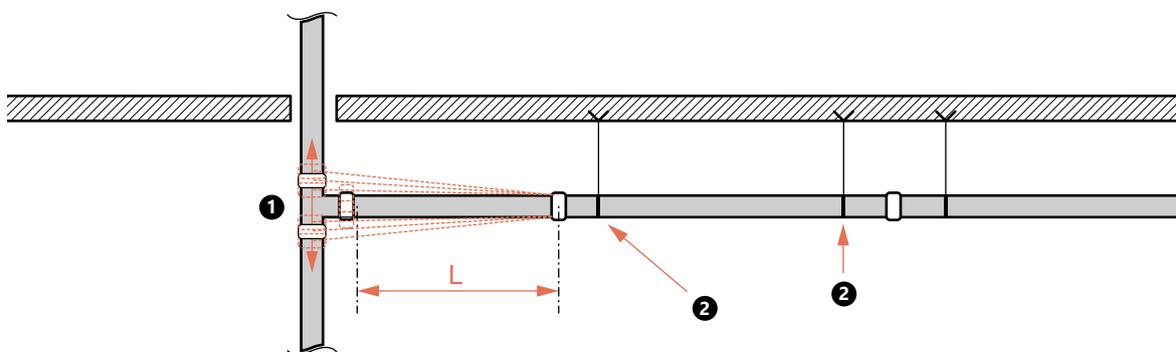
If a 200 mm (8") 7707 coupling is used for each floor, the maximum deflection (B) compensated by each coupling will be:

$$B = L \times \tan \Theta = 4000 \times 0,02915 = 4,56'' = 116 \text{ mm } (\Theta = 1,67^\circ)$$

The example shows that the flexible coupling will be able to compensate for the seismic shock at a certain scale.

Misalignment compensation

As shown in the diagram, each branch from free vertical thrust is subjected to high lateral forces, due to increasing pressure and increased thermal movement. The use of two flexible couplings can solve this problem.



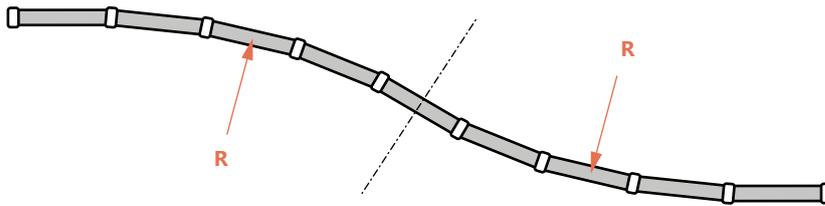
1. thermal expansions
2. suspension handgrip assembly place

Curved pipeline

Thanks to the KAN-therm Groove flexible couplings, a curved pipeline running along a curved tunnel, a winding road or a curved building can be designed.

$$R = \frac{L}{2 \times \sin(\theta/2)}$$

Where: R is the radius of curvature, L is the length of the pipe and θ is the maximum permissible deflection of the coupling.



For example, using a 100 mm (4") 7705 coupling in the pipeline shown in the diagram, the maximum permissible deflection (θ) of the coupling will be 3,4°, the pipe length (L) will be 5,5 meters, and the radius of curvature (R) reaches 92,7 meters.

Absorption of thermal stresses

Thermal stresses result from temperature changes that cause the material to expand or shrink. With the KAN-therm Groove flexible couplings, the system can be designed to compensate for this type of movement without the need for costly compensating couplings. The expansion or heat shrinkage (μ) depends on the length of the pipe (L) and the temperature difference (ΔT).

$$\mu = \alpha \times L \times \Delta T$$

Tab. 29. Thermal expansion (metric system) sion (mm)

| Temperature difference ΔT (°C) | Pipe length L (in metres) | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 1 | 5,5 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| | Thermal expansion (in millimetres) | | | | | |
| 1 | 0,012 | 0,07 | 0,12 | 0,24 | 0,36 | 0,48 |
| 5 | 0,06 | 0,33 | 0,6 | 1,2 | 1,8 | 2,4 |
| 10 | 0,12 | 0,66 | 1,2 | 2,4 | 3,6 | 4,8 |
| 20 | 0,24 | 1,3 | 2,4 | 4,8 | 7,2 | 9,6 |
| 30 | 0,36 | 2 | 3,6 | 7,2 | 11 | 15 |
| 40 | 0,48 | 2,6 | 4,8 | 9,6 | 14 | 20 |
| 50 | 0,6 | 3,3 | 6 | 12 | 18 | 24 |
| 60 | 0,72 | 4 | 7,2 | 14 | 22 | 29 |
| 70 | 0,84 | 4,6 | 8,4 | 17 | 25 | 34 |
| 80 | 0,96 | 5,3 | 9,6 | 19 | 29 | 39 |

As the coefficient of linear expansion for steel (α) is $1,2 \times 10^{-5}$, the above table can be used to determine the value of thermal expansion. Example:

- Pipe dimension: 100 mm (4")
- Max. separation of pipe ends (E): 3,2 mm
- Pipe length (L): 5500 mm
- Temperature difference (ΔT): 40 °C (from +5 °C to +45 °C)
- $\alpha = 1,2 \times 10^{-5} / ^\circ\text{C}$

$$\mu = \alpha \times L \times \Delta T = 1,2 \times 10^{-5} / ^\circ\text{C} \times 5500 \text{ mm} \times 40 ^\circ\text{C} = 2,64 \text{ mm}$$

Thermal expansion of a standard length pipe of 5,5 meters (μ) is within the limits (= max. pipe end separation) permissible for the flexible coupling. In other words, if a flexible coupling for each 5,5-meter pipe is used, this coupling will compensate for expansion or thermal shrinkage under temperature changes of 40 °C. After calculating the necessary number of flexible couplings (N) for the anchoring system, leave clearance, calculated according to the formula $N \times E \times 1/2$, acting as a safety factor.

Regardless of whether there is a phenomenon of expansion or heat shrinkage or their alternating occurrence, the system requires the use of applicable anchoring systems with guides that align space and elements supporting the weight. Where greater thermal movement is anticipated, additional expansion couplings should be used.

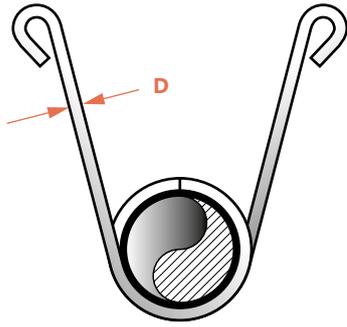
2.9 Anchoring, hanging and brackets

KAN-therm Groove grooved couplings are designed to withstand axial loads of 4–5 times greater than their nominal operating pressure, even though their bending strength is lower than for steel pipes. The coupling can be damaged by the occurrence of a bending motion exceeding the maximum value of the permissible deflection. System designers should provide anchors (main and intermediate) and pipe guides that provide adequate spacing to protect the system from unexpected large bending movements.

The pictures presented are of illustration nature only and should not be used as examples because the conditions and requirements vary depending on the situation. Relying on general data and information provided in this document is the sole risk of the user and KAN Sp. z o.o. does not bear any responsibility for this.

Suspension holders should be designed to be able to support five times the weight of a pipe filled with water plus an additional 250 pounds (115 kg) at each point of the tube support (NFPA 13 9.1.1.1.). Illustrations below present examples of permissible types and dimensions of holders according to NFPA 13.

Dimensions of U-type hook handles

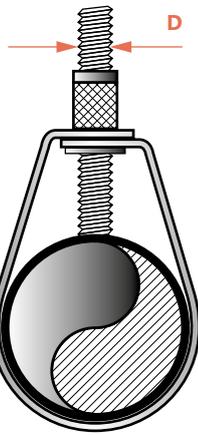


Roll-up hook handle

Tab. 30. Dimensions of U-type hook handles

| Pipe dimension | Dimension D | |
|----------------|-------------|------|
| | inches | mm |
| ≤ 2 | 5/16 | 7,9 |
| 2 1/2 – 6 | 3/8 | 9,5 |
| 8 | 1/2 | 12,7 |

Dimensions of fixing rods



Adjusted bar with rotation pipe-adherent ring

Tab. 31. Dimensions of fixing rods

| Pipe dimension | Dimension D | |
|----------------|-------------|------|
| | inches | mm |
| ≤ 4 | 3/8 | 9,5 |
| 5 – 8 | 1/2 | 12,7 |
| 10 – 12 | 5/8 | 15,9 |

Tab. 32. Dimensions of fixing rods



| Pipe dimension | Dimension D | |
|----------------|-------------|------|
| | inches | mm |
| ≤ 4 | 3/8 | 9,5 |
| 5 – 6 | 1/2 | 12,7 |
| 10 – 12 | 3/4 | 15,1 |

Handles for straight sections

In the case of straight sections, both rigid and flexible couplings can be used. If rigid couplings are used, the same grip spacing can be used as for other pipe design methods. We encourage you to familiarize with the grip spacing standards according to ANSI B31.1 Power Piping Code, B31.9 Building Services Piping Code, NFPA 13 Sprinkler Systems or Mechanical Equipment Construction Guide (Japan). See table below.

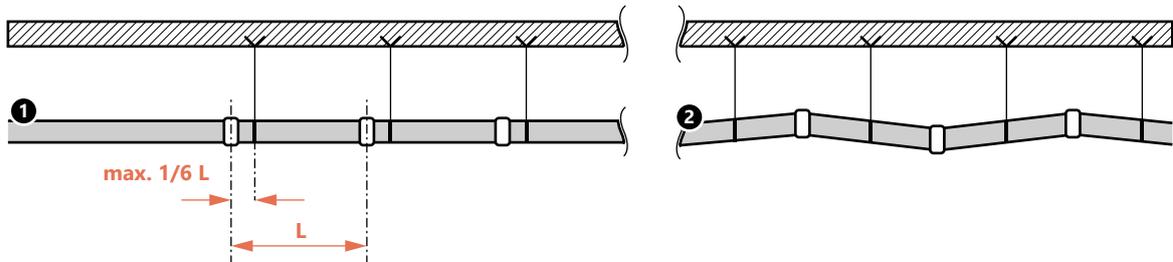
Tab. 33. Suggested max. spacing between the bearers (steel pipe)

| Nominal pipe dimension inches/mm | Water system (feet/metres) | | | | Gas or air system (feet/metres) | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| | 1) | 2) | 3) | 4) | 1) | 2) | 3) |
| 1 / 25 | 7 / 2,1 | 9 / 2,7 | 12 / 3,7 | 6,6 / 2,0 | 9 / 2,7 | 10 / 3,0 | 12 / 3,7 |
| 1 ¼ / 32 | 7 / 2,1 | 11 / 3,4 | 12 / 3,7 | 6,6 / 2,0 | 9 / 2,7 | 12 / 3,7 | 12 / 3,7 |
| 1 ½ / 40 | 7 / 2,1 | 12 / 3,7 | 15 / 4,6 | 6,6 / 2,0 | 9 / 2,7 | 13 / 4,0 | 15 / 4,6 |
| 2 / 50 | 10 / 3,0 | 13 / 4,0 | 15 / 4,6 | 6,6 / 2,0 | 13 / 4,0 | 15 / 4,6 | 15 / 4,6 |
| 2 ½ / 65 | 11 / 3,4 | 15 / 4,6 | 15 / 4,6 | 6,6 / 2,0 | 14 / 4,3 | 17 / 5,2 | 15 / 4,6 |
| 3 / 80 | 12 / 3,7 | 16 / 4,9 | 15 / 4,6 | 6,6 / 2,0 | 15 / 4,6 | 19 / 5,8 | 15 / 4,6 |
| 4 / 100 | 14 / 4,3 | 18 / 5,5 | 15 / 4,6 | 6,6 / 2,0 | 17 / 5,2 | 21 / 6,4 | 15 / 4,6 |
| 5 / 125 | 16 / 4,9 | 20 / 6,1 | 15 / 4,6 | 6,6 / 2,0 | 20 / 6,1 | 24 / 7,3 | 15 / 4,6 |
| 6 / 150 | 17 / 5,2 | 21 / 6,4 | 15 / 4,6 | 10 / 3,0 | 21 / 6,4 | 26 / 7,9 | 15 / 4,6 |
| 8 / 200 | 19 / 5,8 | 23 / 7,0 | 15 / 4,6 | 10 / 3,0 | 24 / 7,3 | 29 / 8,8 | 15 / 4,6 |
| 10 / 250 | 19 / 5,8 | 25 / 7,6 | 15 / 4,6 | 10 / 3,0 | 24 / 7,3 | 33 / 10,1 | 15 / 4,6 |
| 12 / 300 | 23 / 7,0 | 26 / 7,9 | 15 / 4,6 | 10 / 3,0 | 30 / 9,1 | 36 / 11,0 | 15 / 4,6 |

- 1) ANSI B31.1 Power Piping Code
- 2) ANSI B31.9 Building Services Piping Code
- 3) NFPA 13 Sprinkler Systems
- 4) Japanese Ministry of Infrastructure and Transport: Mechanical Equipment Construction Guide

Assembly points for handles on straight sections using flexible couplings

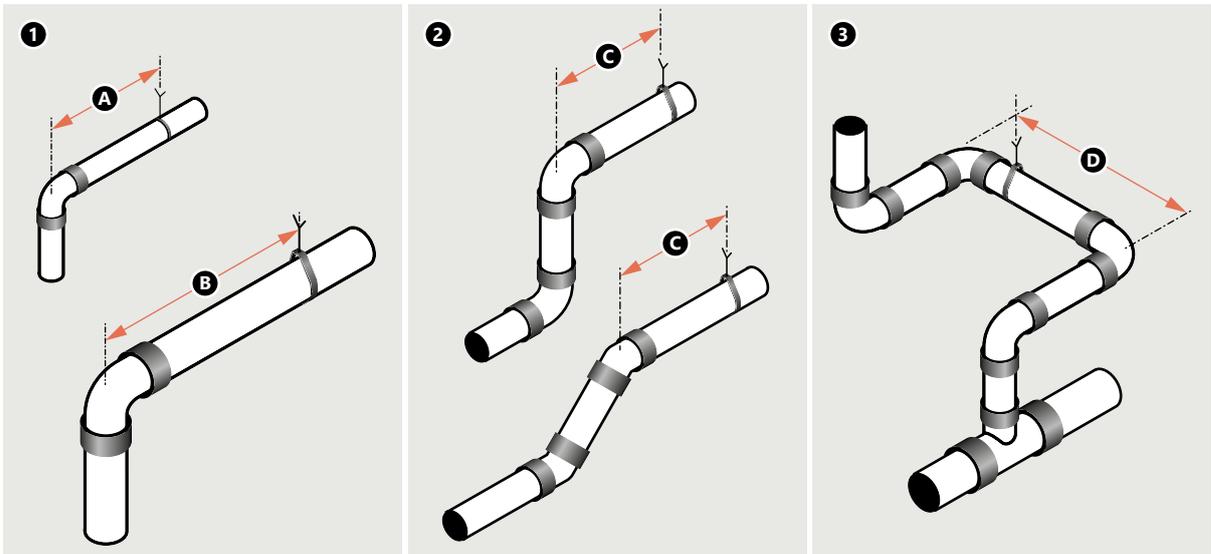
If that flexible couplings are used on a simple pipeline run, the retaining handles should be mounted as close as possible to each coupling or within a distance not exceeding 1/6 of the spacing.



- 1. correct placement of handle
- 2. incorrect placement of handle

Assembly points for handles on curved and branching patterns

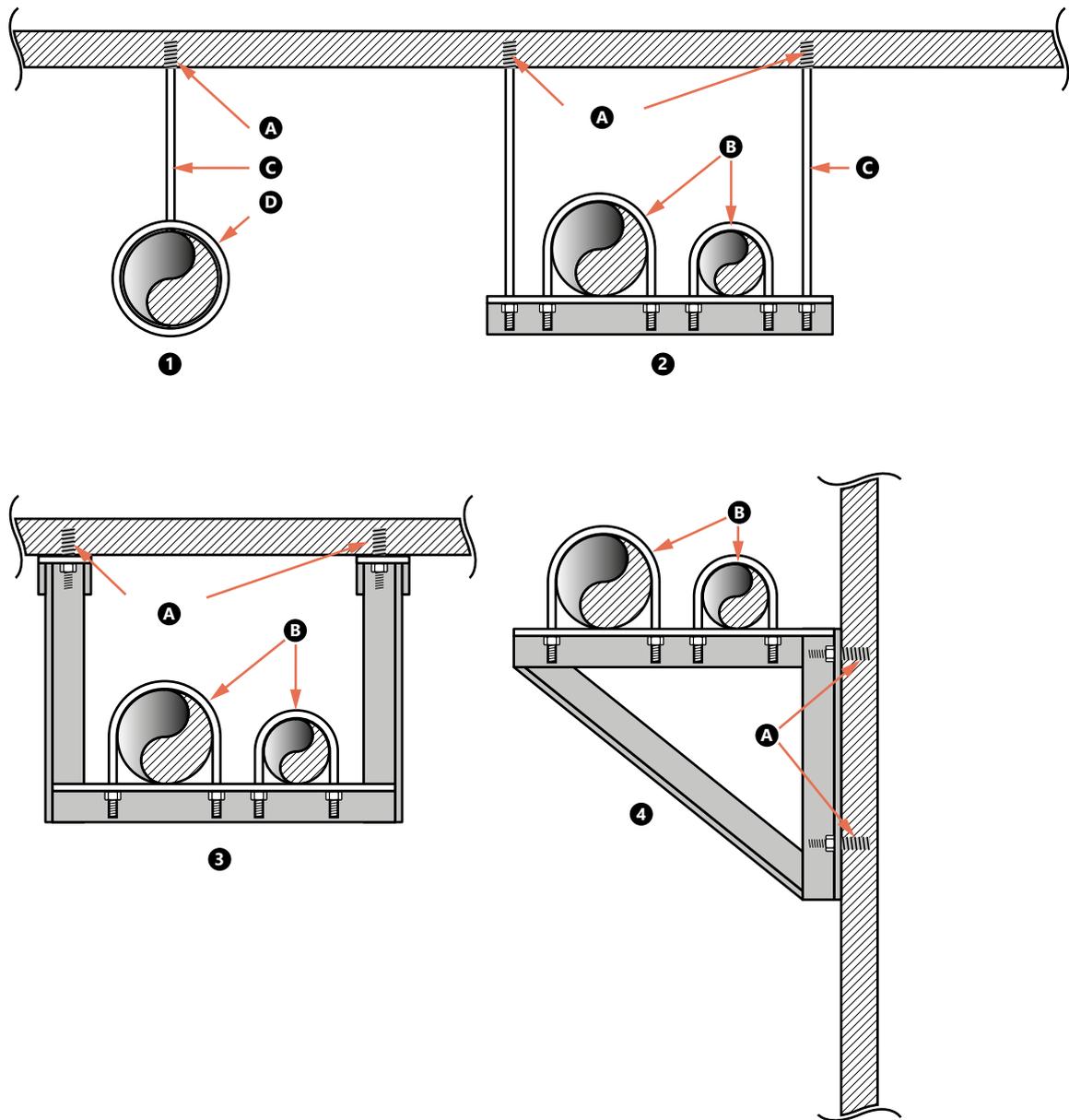
In the case of curved runs connected to the branch, short vertical string or bleed, additional brackets or brackets should be used.



1. bent sections
 - A. up to diameter 1" - max. 50 cm
 - B. diameter 1 1/4" and more - max. 80 cm
2. short vertical section (or drop)
 - C. max. 30 cm
3. branch line
 - D. over 60 cm

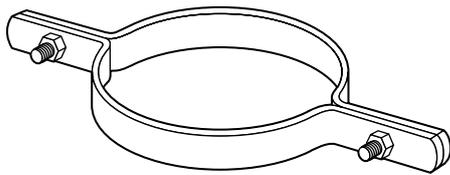
Typical designs of suspensions and clamps

Pipelines should be suitably anchored by means of bars or steel angle sections which are directly attached to the building structure in order to limit movement of the pipelines. Hangers and their components should be made of steel. The maximum distance between hangers is given in the table on the previous pages.

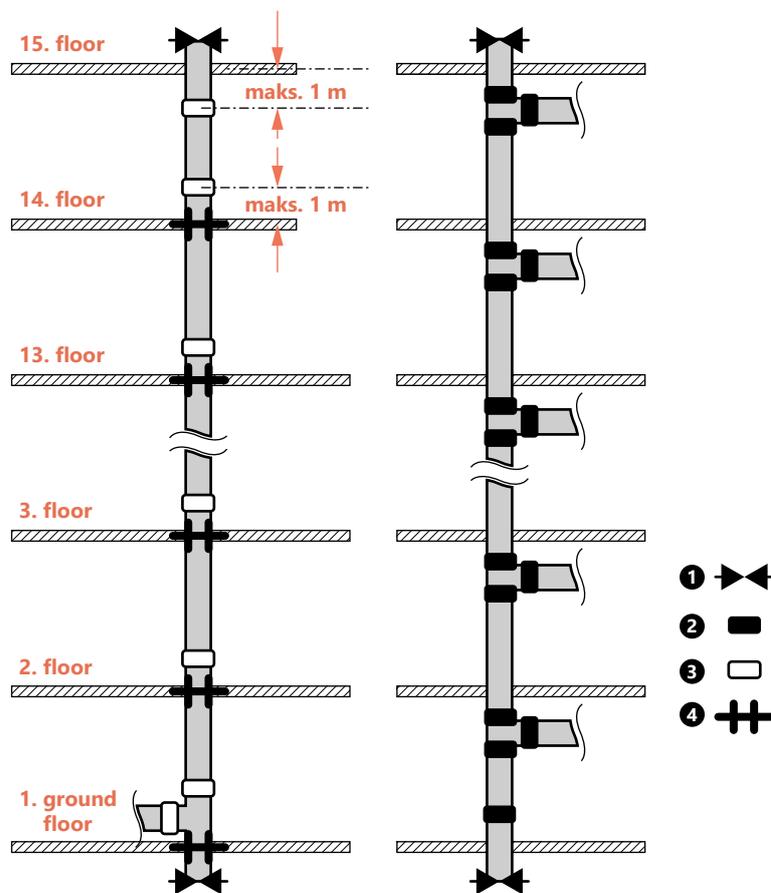


1. Bar hook for single pipeline
 2. Trapezoidal hook for few pipelines
 3. Trapezoidal hook suspended under the ceiling
 4. Steel bevel fixed to the wall
- A. Bar ends
 B. Yoke screw
 C. Hook bar
 D. Belt grip

Brackets for vertical ducts

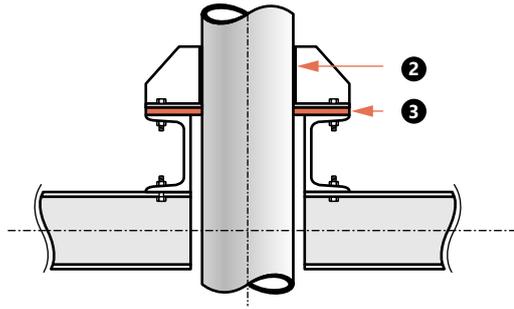


In multi-storey buildings, vertical ducts should be fixed (or anchored) at the lowest level and at the top of the stack and should be supported by clamps or shackle bolts at the level of each ceiling to prevent the ducts from swaying. If the vertical ducts have been stiffened by punctures in the ceilings, the number of clamps or shackle bolts can be reduced to one piece for every three floors. In the case of vertical ducts, both rigid and flexible couplings can be used, provided that adequate anchoring and fixing are provided.

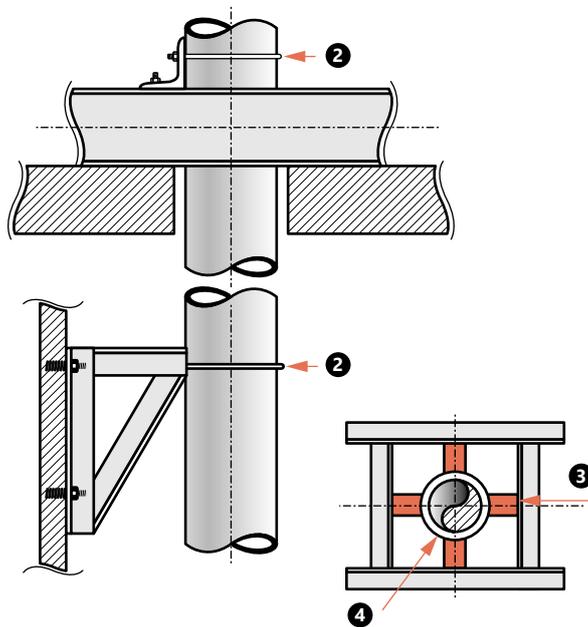
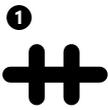


1. anchor (fixed point)
2. rigid connector
3. flexible connector
4. stabilizer (moving support)

- Anchors should support the weight of the pipe filled with water and withstand pressure forces.
- Pipe guides (stabilizers/sliding supports) should stabilize the lateral movement of the system.



- 1. vertical line anchors
- 2. weld
- 3. flexible insulating material



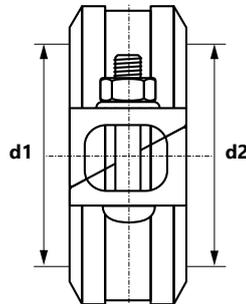
- 1. vertical line stabilizers
- 2. yoke screw
- 3. flexible insulating material
- 4. thermal insulation

System KAN-therm Groove - assortment

Connectors

Orange rigid coupling 
(connection to oblique bolt clamp with class E gasket)

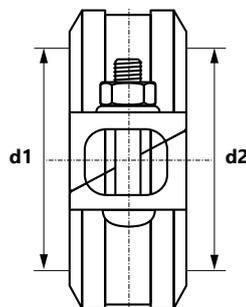
Z05
GROUP: S



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457301000 | | 1 | 26 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457301001 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457301002 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457301003 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457301004 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457301005 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457301006 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457301007 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457301008 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |

Galvanized rigid coupling 
(connection to oblique bolt clamp with class E gasket)

Z05
GROUP: S



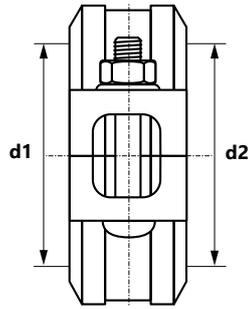
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455301004 | | 1 | 26 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455301005 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455301006 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455301000 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455301001 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455301002 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455301007 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455301003 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455301008 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |

 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Red rigid coupling 
(with class E gasket)

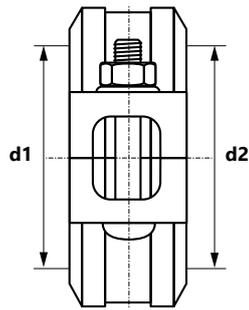
K9
GROUP: S



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2458301000 | | 1 | 26 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2458301001 | | 1 | 22 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2458301002 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2458301003 | | 1 | 25 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2458301004 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2458301005 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2458301006 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2458301007 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2458301008 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |

Galvanized rigid coupling 
(with class E gasket)

K9
GROUP: S



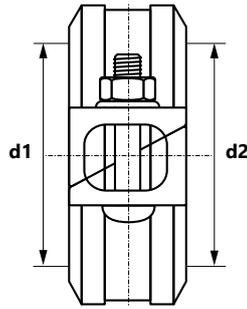
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2456301000 | | 1 | 26 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2456301001 | | 1 | 22 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2456301002 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2456301003 | | 1 | 25 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2456301004 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2456301005 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2456301006 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2456301007 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2456301008 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |

 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Orange rigid HD coupling 
(connection to oblique bolt clamp with class E gasket)

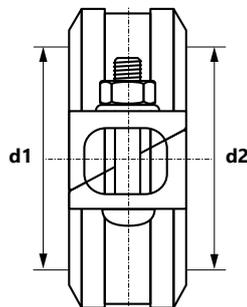
Z07
GROUP: S



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457314000 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457314001 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457314002 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457314003 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457314004 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457314005 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457314006 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457314007 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457314008 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457314009 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2457314010 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

Galvanized rigid HD coupling 
(connection to oblique bolt clamp with class E gasket)

Z07
GROUP: S



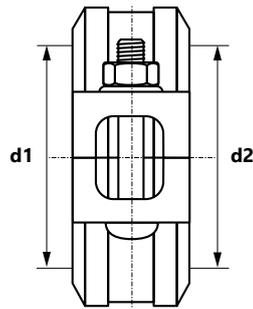
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455314000 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455314001 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455314002 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455314003 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455314004 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455314005 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455314006 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455314007 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455314008 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2455314009 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2455314010 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Orange flexible HD coupling 
(with class E gasket)

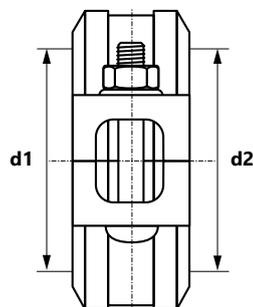
7707
GROUP: S



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 33,7 (DN 25) | 2457313000 | | 1 | 26 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457313001 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457313002 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457313003 | | 1 | 14 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457313004 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457313005 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457313006 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457313007 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457313008 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457313009 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457313010 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2457313011 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

Galvanized flexible HD coupling 
(with class E gasket)

7707
GROUP: S



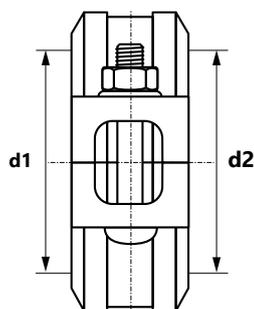
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455313000 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455313001 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455313002 | | 1 | 14 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455313003 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455313004 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455313005 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455313006 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455313007 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455313008 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2455313009 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2455313010 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new **i** available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Orange flexible coupling 
(with class E gasket)

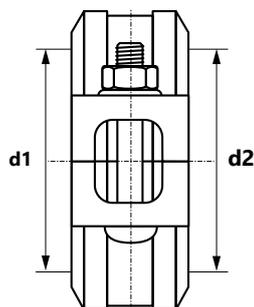
**7705
GROUP: S**



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 33,7 (DN 25) | 2457312000 | | 1 | 30 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457312001 | | 1 | 26 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457312002 | | 1 | 22 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457312003 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457312004 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457312005 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457312006 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457312007 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457312008 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457312009 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |

Galvanized flexible coupling 
(with class E gasket)

**7705
GROUP: S**



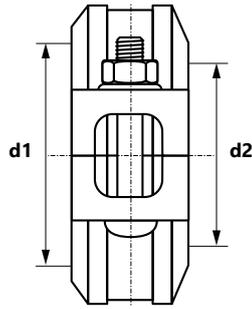
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 33,7 (DN 25) | 2455312000 | | 1 | 30 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455312001 | | 1 | 26 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455312002 | | 1 | 22 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455312003 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455312004 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455312005 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455312006 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455312007 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455312008 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455312009 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |

 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Red reducing coupling 
(with class E gasket)

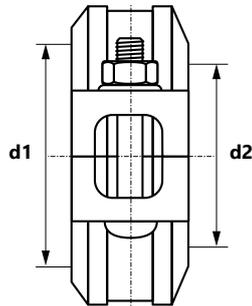
7706
GROUP: S



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457046000 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457046001 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457046002 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457046003 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457046004 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457046005 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457046006 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457046007 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457046008 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457046009 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |

Galvanized reducing coupling 
(with class E gasket)

7706
GROUP: S



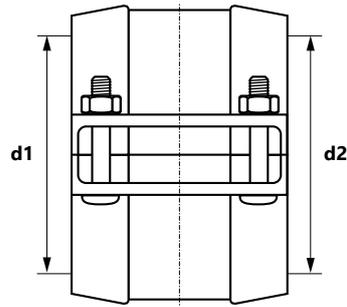
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455046000 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455046001 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455046002 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455046003 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455046004 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455046005 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455046006 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455046007 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455046008 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455046009 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |

 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Orange wildcat type coupling 
(2x smooth ends, with class E gasket)

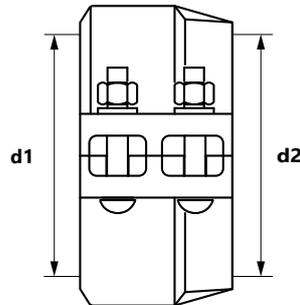
79
GROUP: S



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|-------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457323000 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457323001 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457323002 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457323003 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457323004 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

Coupling HDPE/Groove

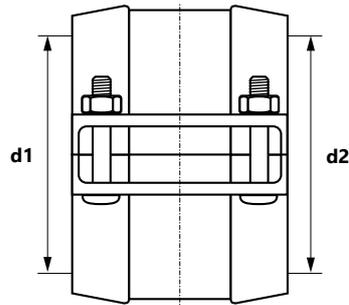
H307
GROUP: S



| Size (d1/d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 63 × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457042031 | | - | 14 | pc. |
| 90 × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457042033 | | - | 10 | pc. |
| 110 × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457042034 | | - | 6 | pc. |
| 160 × 165,1 (DN 150) | 2457042035 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 160 × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457042036 | | - | 3 | pc. |
| 200 × 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457042037 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 250 × 273 (DN 250) | 2457042038 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 315 × 323,9 (DN 300) | 2457042039 | | - | 1 | pc. |

Painted HDPE coupling

H305
GROUP: S

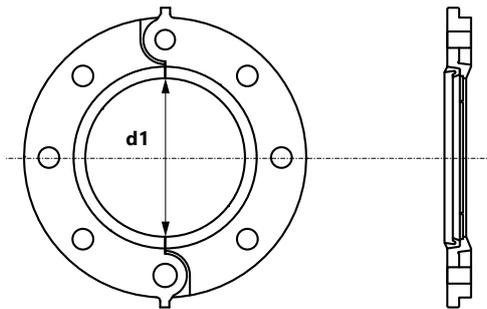


| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 50 | 2457042030 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 63 | 2457042014 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 75 | 2457042015 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 90 | 2457042016 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 110 | 2457042017 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 140 | 2457042019 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 160 | 2457042020 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 180 | 2457042021 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 200 | 2457042022 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 225 | 2457042023 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 250 | 2457042024 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 280 | 2457042025 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 315 | 2457042026 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 355 | 2457042027 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 400 | 2457042028 | - | - | 1 | pc. |
| 450 | 2457042029 | - | - | 1 | pc. |

Painted flange adapter

PN10/PN16 (DN50-300 hinge, DN350-600 two-part, with class E gasket)

7041
GROUP: S



| Size (d1) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457091000 | 1 | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457091001 | 1 | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457091002 | 1 | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457091003 | 1 | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457091004 | 1 | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457091005 | 1 | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457091006 | 1 | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2457091007 | 1 | 1 | 1 | pc. |

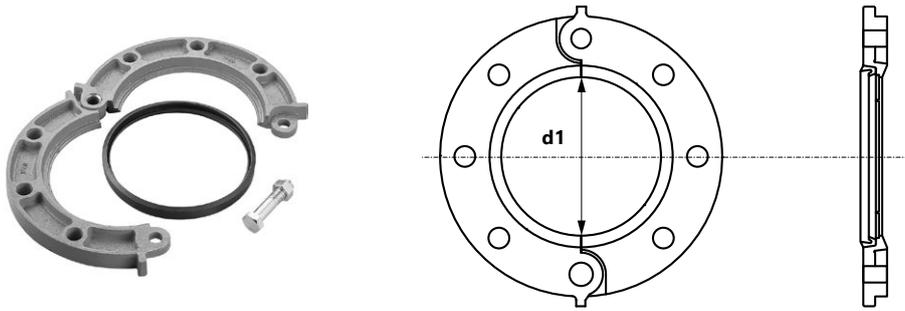
coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new **i** available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Galvanized flange adapter

PN10/PN16 (DN50-300 hinge, DN350-600 two-part, with class E gasket)

7041
GROUP: S



| Size (d1) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|-------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455091000 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455091001 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455091002 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455091003 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455091004 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455091005 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455091006 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2455091007 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

Flat gasket Groove - DN50

(sandwich plates - contain fibre and galvanized steel)

49
GROUP: S



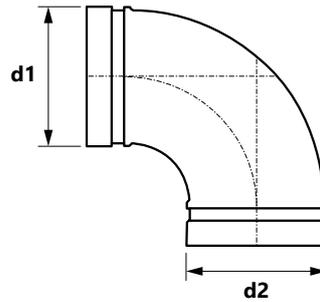
| Size | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| DN50 | 2409237000 | | 1 | 140 | pc. |
| DN65 | 2409237001 | | 1 | 110 | pc. |
| DN80 | 2409237002 | | 1 | 80 | pc. |
| DN100 | 2409237003 | | 1 | 70 | pc. |
| DN125 | 2409237004 | | 1 | 60 | pc. |
| DN150 | 2409237005 | | 1 | 40 | pc. |
| DN200 | 2409237006 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| DN250 | 2409237007 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| DN300 | 2409237008 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Orange elbow 90°
(2x groove)

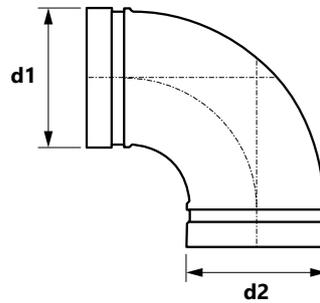
7110
GROUP: S



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 33,7 (DN 25) | 2457302000 | | 1 | 60 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457302001 | | 1 | 28 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457302002 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457302003 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457302004 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457302005 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457302006 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457302007 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457302008 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457302009 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457302010 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2457302011 | | - | 1 | pc. |

Galvanized elbow 90°
(2x groove)

7110
GROUP: S



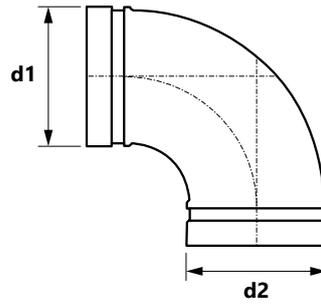
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 33,7 (DN 25) | 2455302004 | | 1 | 60 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455302005 | | 1 | 28 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455302006 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455302007 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455302000 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455302001 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455302002 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455302008 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455302003 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455302009 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2455302010 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2455302011 | | - | 1 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new **i** available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Red short elbow 90°
(small bending radius)

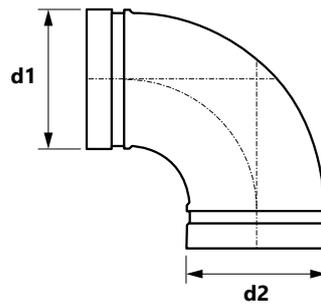
901
GROUP: S



| Size (d1×d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2458321000 | | 1 | 30 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2458321001 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2458321002 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2458321003 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2458321004 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2458321005 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2458321006 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

Galvanized short elbow 90°
(small bending radius)

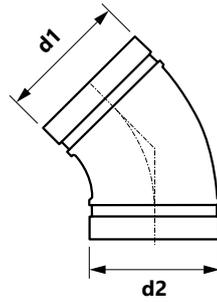
901
GROUP: S



| Size (d1×d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2456321000 | | 1 | 30 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2456321001 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2456321002 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2456321003 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2456321004 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2456321005 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2456321006 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

Orange elbow 45°

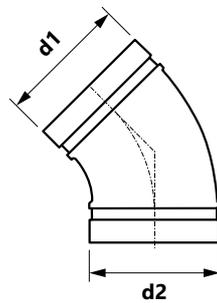
7111
GROUP: S



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 33,7 (DN 25) | 2457303000 | | 1 | 72 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457303001 | | 1 | 40 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457303002 | | 1 | 36 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457303003 | | 1 | 36 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457303004 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457303005 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457303006 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457303007 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457303008 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457303009 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457303010 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2457303011 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

Galvanized elbow 45°

7111
GROUP: S



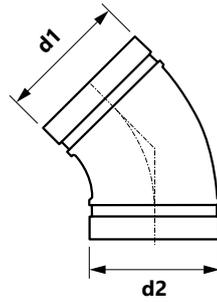
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 33,7 (DN 25) | 2455303004 | | 1 | 72 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455303005 | | 1 | 40 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455303006 | | 1 | 36 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455303007 | | 1 | 36 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455303000 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455303001 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455303002 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455303008 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455303003 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455303009 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2455303010 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2455303011 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Red elbow 45°

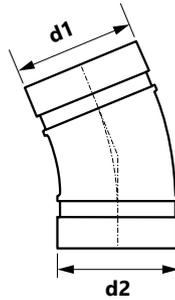
7111
GROUP: S



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2458303000 | | 1 | 36 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2458303001 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2458303002 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2458303003 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2458303004 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2458303005 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2458303006 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

Orange elbow 22.5° (2x groove)

7112
GROUP: S



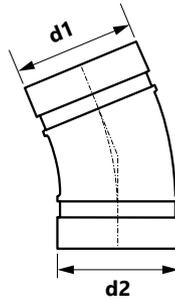
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457304000 | | 1 | 48 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457304001 | | 1 | 36 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457304002 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457304003 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457304004 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457304005 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457304006 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457304007 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457304008 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457304009 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2457304010 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Galvanized elbow 22.5°
(2x groove)

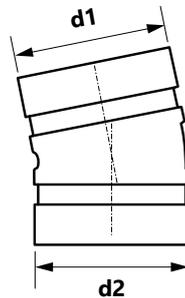
7112
GROUP: S



| Size (d1 x d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455304004 | | 1 | 48 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455304005 | | 1 | 36 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455304006 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455304000 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455304001 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455304002 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455304007 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455304003 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455304008 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2455304009 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2455304010 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

Orange elbow 11.25°
(2x groove)

7113
GROUP: S



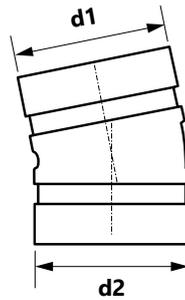
| Size (d1 x d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457316000 | | 1 | 60 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457316001 | | 1 | 50 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457316002 | | 1 | 30 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457316003 | | 1 | 28 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457316004 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457316005 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457316006 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457316007 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457316008 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Galvanized elbow 11.25°
(2x groove)

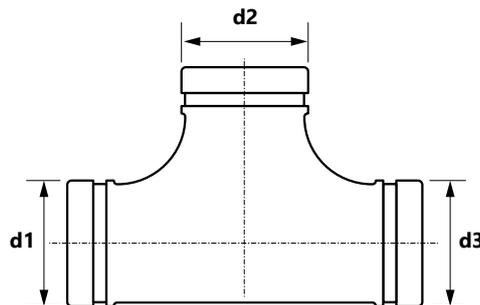
7113
GROUP: S



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455316000 | | 1 | 60 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455316001 | | 1 | 50 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455316002 | | 1 | 30 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455316003 | | 1 | 28 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455316004 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455316005 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455316006 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455316007 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455316008 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |

Orange tee Groove
(3x groove)

7120
GROUP: S



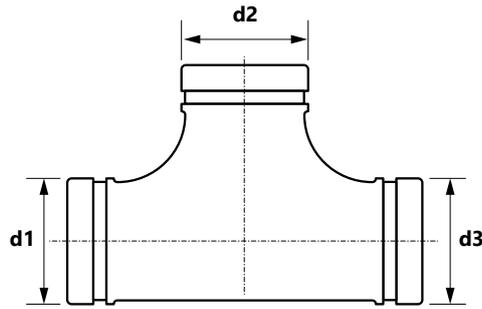
| Size (d1 = d2 = d3) | Code | * | | | UM |
|---------------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 33,7 (DN 25) | 2457257000 | | 1 | 40 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457257001 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457257002 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457257003 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457257004 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457257005 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457257006 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457257007 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457257008 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457257009 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457257010 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2457257011 | | - | 1 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new **i** available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Galvanized tee Groove
(3x groove)

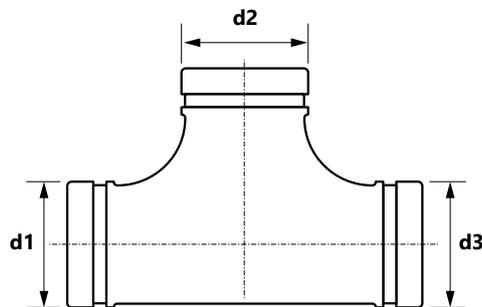
7120
GROUP: S



| Size (d1=d2=d3) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 33,7 (DN 25) | 2455257001 | | 1 | 40 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455257002 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455257003 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455257004 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455257005 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455257006 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455257007 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455257008 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455257000 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455257009 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2455257010 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2455257011 | | - | 1 | pc. |

Red short tee
(3x groove)

903
GROUP: S



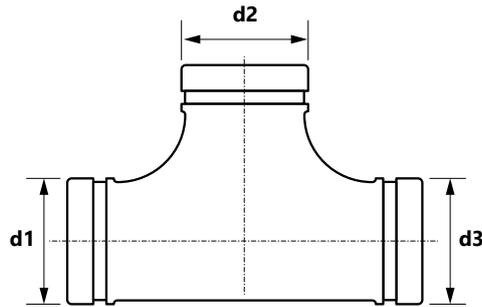
| Size (d1=d2=d3) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2458322000 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2458322001 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2458322002 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2458322003 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2458322004 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2458322005 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2458322006 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Galvanized short tee
(3x groove)

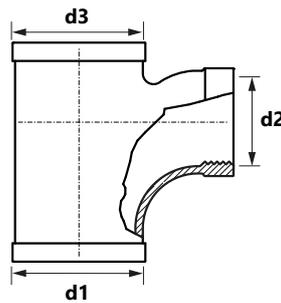
903
GROUP: S



| Size (d1=d2=d3) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2456322000 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2456322001 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2456322002 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2456322003 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2456322004 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2456322005 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2456322006 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

Galvanized arc tee
(2x groove)

7133
GROUP: S



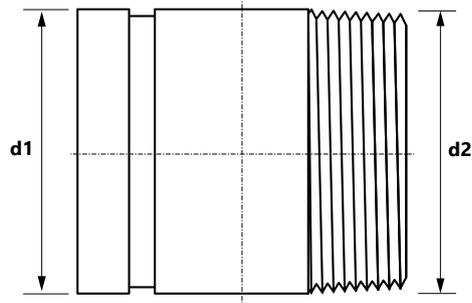
| Size (d1=d3×d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp2½ | 2455257012 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Male coupling
(groove x outside thread)

59
GROUP: S



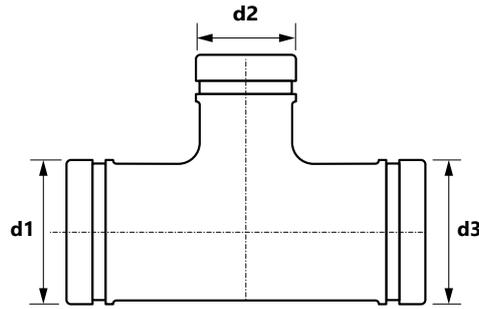
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|---------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) × R1¼ | 2409309000 | | 1 | 38 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) × R1½ | 2409309001 | | 1 | 65 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × R2 | 2409309002 | | 1 | 45 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × R2½ | 2409309003 | | 1 | 25 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × R3 | 2409309004 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × R4 | 2409309005 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |

 coil
  bar
  pipes in tube
  bag
  carton box
  pallet
  new
  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Orange reducing tee (3x groove)

7121
GROUP: S



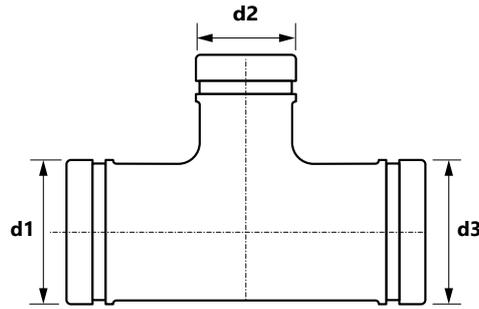
| Size (d1 × d2 × d3) | Code | * | | | | | | | UM |
|--|------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|------|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 33,7 (DN 25) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457260000 | | | | | | | 1 20 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 48,3 (DN 40) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457260001 | | | | | | | 1 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 60,3 (DN 50) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457260002 | | | | | | | 1 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 33,7 (DN 25) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457260003 | | | | | | | 1 8 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 48,3 (DN 40) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457260004 | | | | | | | 1 8 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 60,3 (DN 50) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457260005 | | | | | | | 1 6 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 76,1 (DN 65) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457260006 | | | | | | | 1 6 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 48,3 (DN 40) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457260007 | | | | | | | 1 3 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 60,3 (DN 50) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457260008 | | | | | | | 1 3 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 76,1 (DN 65) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457260009 | | | | | | | 1 3 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 88,9 (DN 80) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457260010 | | | | | | | 1 3 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 76,1 (DN 65) × 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457260011 | | | | | | | 1 2 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 88,9 (DN 80) × 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457260012 | | | | | | | 1 2 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 114,3 (DN 100) × 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457260013 | | | | | | | 1 2 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 60,3 (DN 50) × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457260014 | | | | | | | 1 1 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 88,9 (DN 80) × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457260029 | | | | | | | - 1 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 114,3 (DN 100) × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457260015 | | | | | | | 1 1 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 60,3 (DN 50) × 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457260016 | | | | | | | 1 1 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 114,3 (DN 100) × 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457260017 | | | | | | | 1 1 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 168,3 (DN 150) × 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457260018 | | | | | | | 1 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 60,3 (DN 50) × 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457260019 | | | | | | | - 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 88,9 (DN 80) × 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457260020 | | | | | | | - 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 114,3 (DN 100) × 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457260021 | | | | | | | - 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 168,3 (DN 150) × 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457260022 | | | | | | | - 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 219,1 (DN 200) × 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457260023 | | | | | | | - 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) × 88,9 (DN 80) × 323,9 (DN 300) | 2457260024 | | | | | | | - 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) × 114,3 (DN 100) × 323,9 (DN 300) | 2457260025 | | | | | | | - 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) × 168,3 (DN 150) × 323,9 (DN 300) | 2457260026 | | | | | | | - 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) × 219,1 (DN 200) × 323,9 (DN 300) | 2457260027 | | | | | | | - 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) × 273,0 (DN 250) × 323,9 (DN 300) | 2457260028 | | | | | | | - 1 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Galvanized reducing tee
(3x groove)

7121
GROUP: S



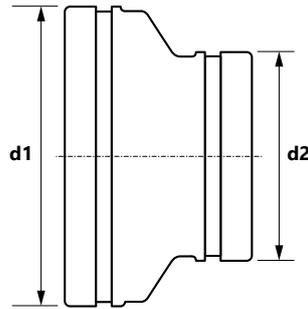
| Size (d1 × d2 × d3) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 33,7 (DN 25) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455260002 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 48,3 (DN 40) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455260003 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 60,3 (DN 50) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455260004 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 33,7 (DN 25) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455260005 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 48,3 (DN 40) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455260006 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 60,3 (DN 50) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455260007 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 76,1 (DN 65) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455260008 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 60,3 (DN 50) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455260000 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 76,1 (DN 65) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455260009 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 88,9 (DN 80) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455260010 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 76,1 (DN 65) × 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455260011 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 88,9 (DN 80) × 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455260012 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 114,3 (DN 100) × 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455260013 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 60,3 (DN 50) × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455260014 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 114,3 (DN 100) × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455260001 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 60,3 (DN 50) × 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455260015 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 114,3 (DN 100) × 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455260016 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 168,3 (DN 150) × 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455260017 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 88,9 (DN 80) × 273,0 (DN 250) | 2455260018 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 114,3 (DN 100) × 273,0 (DN 250) | 2455260019 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 168,3 (DN 150) × 273,0 (DN 250) | 2455260020 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 219,1 (DN 200) × 273,0 (DN 250) | 2455260021 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) × 219,1 (DN 200) × 323,9 (DN 300) | 2455260022 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) × 273,0 (DN 250) × 323,9 (DN 300) | 2455260023 | | - | 1 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Orange concentric reducer (2x groove)

7150
GROUP: S



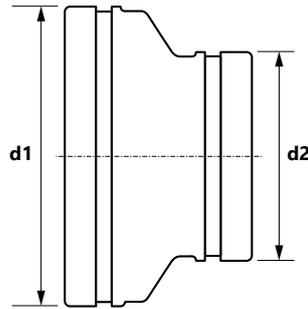
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|---------------------------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) × 33,7 (DN 25) | 2457305000 | | 1 | 90 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) × 33,7 (DN 25) | 2457305001 | | 1 | 80 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457305002 | | 1 | 50 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 33,7 (DN 25) | 2457305003 | | 1 | 50 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457305004 | | 1 | 50 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457305005 | | 1 | 36 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457305006 | | 1 | 28 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457305008 | | 1 | 28 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457305007 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457305009 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457305010 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457305011 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457305012 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457305013 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457305014 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457305015 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457305016 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457305017 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457305018 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457305019 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457305020 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457305021 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457305022 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457305023 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457305024 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457305025 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457305026 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457305027 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457305028 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) × 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457305029 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) × 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457305030 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Galvanized concentric reducer
(2x groove)

7150
GROUP: S



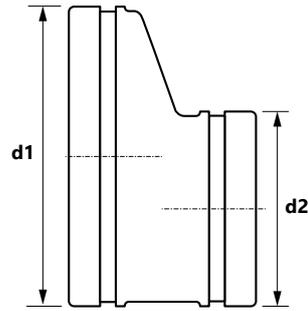
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|---------------------------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) × 33,7 (DN 25) | 2455305002 | | 1 | 90 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) × 33,7 (DN 25) | 2455305003 | | 1 | 80 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455305000 | | 1 | 50 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 33,7 (DN 25) | 2455305004 | | 1 | 50 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455305005 | | 1 | 50 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455305001 | | 1 | 36 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455305006 | | 1 | 28 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455305007 | | 1 | 28 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455305008 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455305009 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455305010 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455305011 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455305012 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455305013 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455305014 | | 1 | 20 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455305015 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455305016 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455305017 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455305018 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455305019 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455305020 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455305021 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455305022 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455305023 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455305024 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455305025 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455305026 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) × 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455305027 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) × 273,0 (DN 250) | 2455305028 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Orange eccentric reducer
(2x groove)

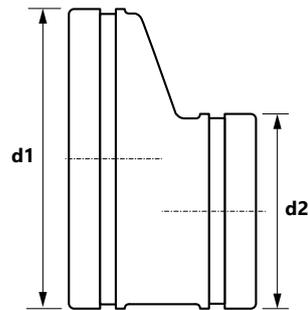
7151
GROUP: S



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|---------------------------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457319000 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457319001 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457319002 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457319003 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457319004 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457319005 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457319006 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457319007 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457319008 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457319009 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457319010 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457319011 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457319012 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457319013 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) × 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457319014 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

Galvanized eccentric reducer
(2x groove)

7151
GROUP: S



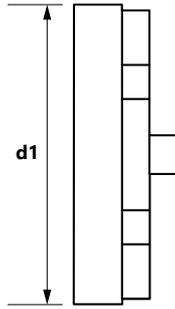
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|---------------------------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455319000 | | 1 | 16 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455319001 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455319002 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455319003 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455319004 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455319005 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455319006 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455319007 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455319008 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) × 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455319009 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new **i** available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Red stop end
(grooved)

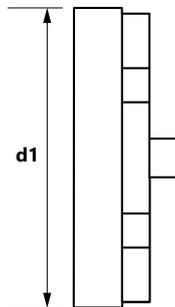
7160
GROUP: S



| Size (d1) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|-----|-----|
| 33,7 (DN 25) | 2457025000 | | 1 | 220 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457025001 | | 1 | 145 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457025002 | | 1 | 110 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457025003 | | 1 | 75 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457025004 | | 1 | 50 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457025005 | | 1 | 30 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457025006 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457025007 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457025008 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457025009 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457025010 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2457025011 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

Galvanized stop end
(grooved)

7160
GROUP: S



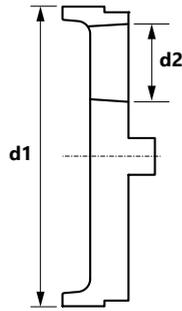
| Size (d1) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|-----|-----|
| 33,7 (DN25) | 2455025000 | | 1 | 220 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455025001 | | 1 | 145 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455025002 | | 1 | 110 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455025003 | | 1 | 75 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455025004 | | 1 | 50 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455025005 | | 1 | 30 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455025006 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455025007 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455025008 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455025009 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2455025010 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2455025011 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new **i** available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Red female transition fitting
(groove x inside thread)

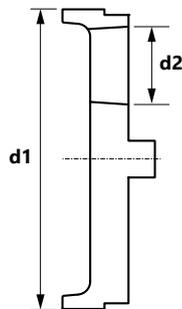
7160T
GROUP: S



| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp1 | 2457320000 | | 1 | 75 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp1 | 2457320001 | | 1 | 50 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp1¼ | 2457320002 | | 1 | 50 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp1½ | 2457320003 | | 1 | 50 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp1 | 2457320004 | | 1 | 30 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp1¼ | 2457320005 | | 1 | 30 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp1½ | 2457320006 | | 1 | 30 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp1 | 2457320007 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp1¼ | 2457320008 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp1½ | 2457320009 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp2 | 2457320010 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × Rp2 | 2457320011 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × Rp2 | 2457320012 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × Rp2 | 2457320013 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |

Galvanized female transition fitting
(groove x inside thread)

7160T
GROUP: S



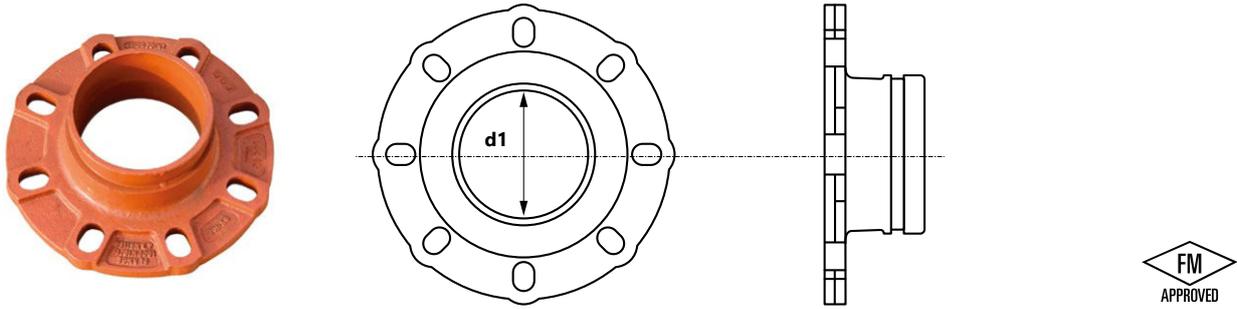
| Size (d1 × d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|-----------------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp1 | 2455320000 | | 1 | 75 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp1 | 2455320001 | | 1 | 50 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp2 | 2455320002 | | 1 | 30 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp1 | 2455320003 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp1½ | 2455320004 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp2 | 2455320005 | | 1 | 18 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × Rp2 | 2455320006 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × Rp2 | 2455320007 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new **i** available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Orange universal flange
(PN 10/16, ANSI Class 125/150, BS10E)

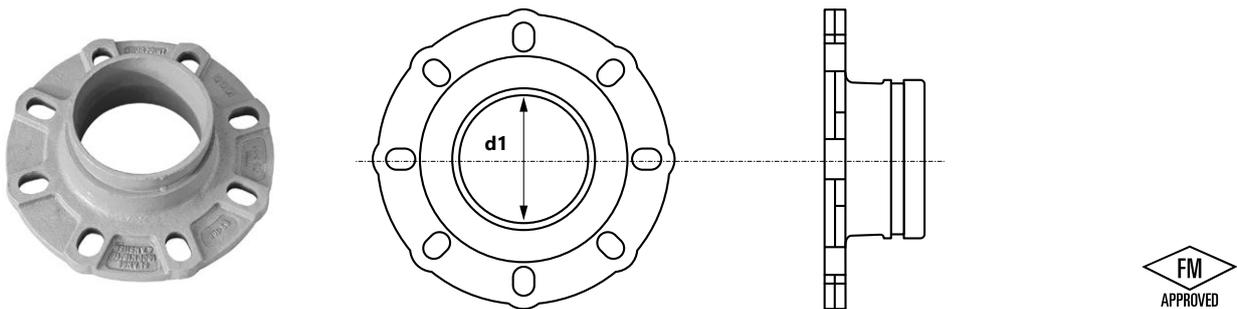
7180
GROUP: S



| Size (d1) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457315000 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457315001 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457315002 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457315003 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457315004 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457315005 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457315006 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

Galvanized universal flange
(PN 10/16, ANSI Class 125/150, BS10E)

7180
GROUP: S



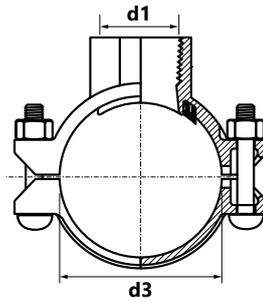
| Size (d1) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455315000 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455315001 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455315002 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455315003 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2455315004 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2455315005 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2455315006 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Red female mechanical tee (T)
(Outlet with internal thread ISO R7, with class E gasket)

7721
GROUP: S



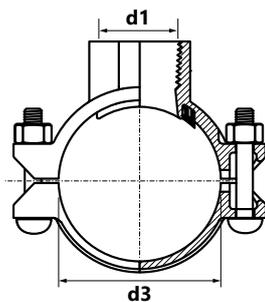
| Size (d3×d1) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp1/2 | 2457317000 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp3/4 | 2457317001 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp1 | 2457317002 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp1 1/4 | 2457317003 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp1 1/2 | 2457317004 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp1/2 | 2457317005 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp3/4 | 2457317006 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp1 | 2457317007 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp1 1/4 | 2457317008 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp1 1/2 | 2457317009 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp1/2 | 2457317010 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp3/4 | 2457317011 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp1 | 2457317012 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp1 1/4 | 2457317013 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp1 1/2 | 2457317014 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp2 | 2457317015 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp1/2 | 2457317016 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp3/4 | 2457317017 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp1 | 2457317018 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp1 1/4 | 2457317019 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp1 1/2 | 2457317020 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp2 | 2457317021 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp2 1/2 | 2457317022 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp3 | 2457317023 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × Rp1 1/4 | 2457317024 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × Rp1 1/2 | 2457317025 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × Rp2 | 2457317026 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × Rp2 1/2 | 2457317027 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × Rp3 | 2457317028 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × Rp2 | 2457317029 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × Rp2 1/2 | 2457317030 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × Rp3 | 2457317031 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Galvanized female mechanical tee 
 (Outlet with internal thread ISO R7, with class E gasket)

7721
GROUP: S



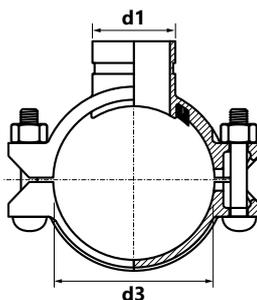
| Size (d3×d1) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|--------------------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp1/2 | 2455317000 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp3/4 | 2455317001 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp1 | 2455317002 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp1 1/4 | 2455317003 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp1 1/2 | 2455317004 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp1/2 | 2455317005 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp3/4 | 2455317006 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp1 | 2455317007 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp1 1/4 | 2455317008 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp1 1/2 | 2455317009 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp1/2 | 2455317010 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp3/4 | 2455317011 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp1 | 2455317012 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp1 1/4 | 2455317013 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp1 1/2 | 2455317014 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × Rp2 | 2455317015 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp1/2 | 2455317016 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp3/4 | 2455317017 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp1 | 2455317018 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp1 1/4 | 2455317019 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp1 1/2 | 2455317020 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp2 | 2455317021 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp2 1/2 | 2455317022 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × Rp3 | 2455317023 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × Rp1 1/4 | 2455317024 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × Rp1 1/2 | 2455317025 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × Rp2 | 2455317026 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × Rp2 1/2 | 2455317027 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × Rp3 | 2455317028 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × Rp2 | 2455317029 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × Rp2 1/2 | 2455317030 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × Rp3 | 2455317031 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |

 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Red mechanical tee 
(grooved end of the outlet with class E gasket)

7722
GROUP: S



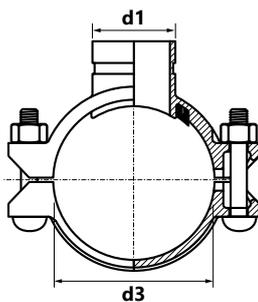
| Size (d3×d1) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457318000 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457318001 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457318002 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457318003 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457318004 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457318005 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457318006 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 33,4 (DN 25) | 2457318024 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457318007 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457318008 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457318009 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457318010 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457318011 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457318012 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457318013 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2457318014 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2457318015 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457318016 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457318017 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457318018 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457318019 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457318020 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457318021 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457318022 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457318023 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |

 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Galvanized mechanical tee 
(grooved end of the outlet with class E gasket)

7722
GROUP: S



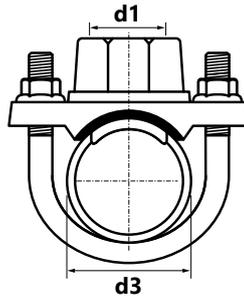
| Size (d3×d1) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|---------------------------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455318000 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455318001 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455318002 | | 1 | 7 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455318003 | | 1 | 6 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455318004 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455318005 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455318006 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455318007 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455318008 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455318009 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455318010 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455318011 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 42,4 (DN 32) | 2455318012 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 48,3 (DN 40) | 2455318013 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455318014 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455318015 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455318016 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455318017 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 60,3 (DN 50) | 2455318018 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 76,1 (DN 65) | 2455318019 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 88,9 (DN 80) | 2455318020 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) × 114,3 (DN 100) | 2455318021 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |

 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Red female saddle 
(with class E gasket)

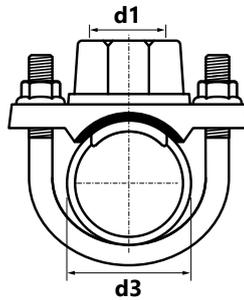
723
GROUP: S



| Size (d3×d1) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|---------------------------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) × Rp $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2458230000 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) × Rp $\frac{3}{4}$ | 2458230001 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) × Rp1 | 2458230002 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) × Rp $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2458230003 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) × Rp $\frac{3}{4}$ | 2458230004 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) × Rp1 | 2458230005 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2458230006 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp $\frac{3}{4}$ | 2458230007 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp1 | 2458230008 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2458230009 | | 1 | 28 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp $\frac{3}{4}$ | 2458230010 | | 1 | 28 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp1 | 2458230011 | | 1 | 28 | pc. |

Galvanized female saddle 
(with class E gasket)

723
GROUP: S



| Size (d3×d1) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|---------------------------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) × Rp $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2456230000 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) × Rp $\frac{3}{4}$ | 2456230001 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) × Rp1 | 2456230002 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) × Rp $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2456230003 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) × Rp $\frac{3}{4}$ | 2456230004 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) × Rp1 | 2456230005 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2456230006 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp $\frac{3}{4}$ | 2456230007 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) × Rp1 | 2456230008 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2456230009 | | 1 | 28 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp $\frac{3}{4}$ | 2456230010 | | 1 | 28 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) × Rp1 | 2456230011 | | 1 | 28 | pc. |

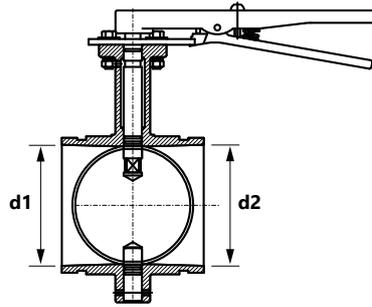
 coil  bar  pipes in tube  bag  carton box  pallet **N** new  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Coated throttle valve

(2x groove, with handle of lever and disc covered with EPDM coating)

SJ-300N-L
GROUP: S

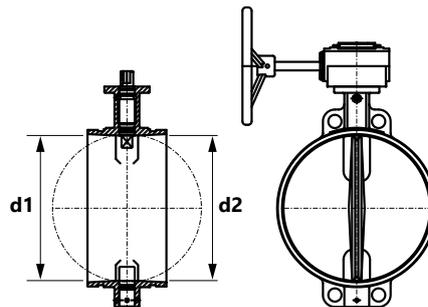


| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2409310000 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2409310001 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2409310002 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2409310003 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2409310004 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2409310005 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2409310006 | | - | 1 | pc. |

Coated throttle valve with gear

(2x groove, with handle of lever and disc covered with EPDM coating)

SJ-300N-W
GROUP: S



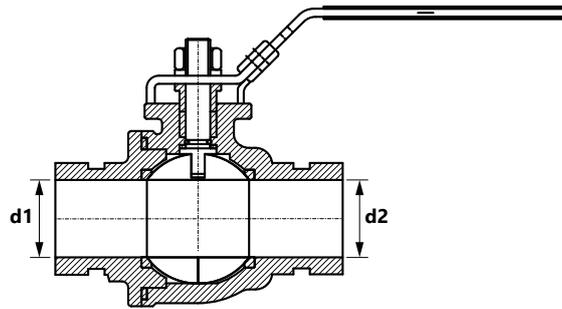
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2409311000 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2409311001 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2409311002 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2409311003 | | - | 1 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new **i** available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Carbon steel ball valve
(2x groove)

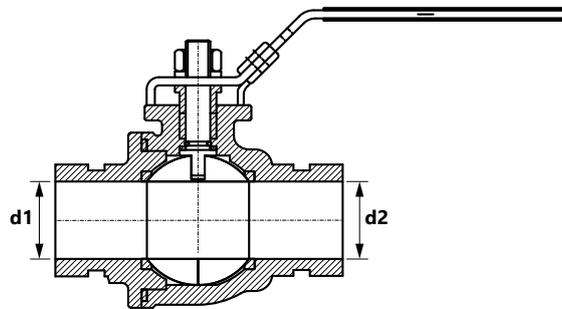
SJ-500-L
GROUP: S



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2409278000 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2409278001 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2409278002 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2409278003 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |

Carbon steel ball valve
(2x groove)

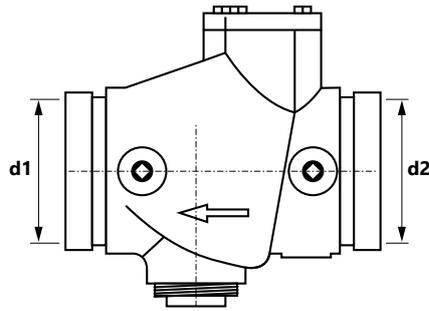
SJ-500-L
GROUP: S



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2409278004 | | 1 | 10 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2409278005 | | 1 | 5 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2409278006 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2409278007 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |

Coated swing check valve
(2x groove)

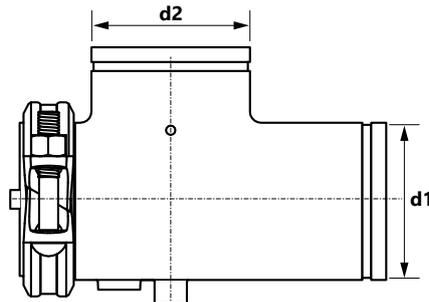
SJ-900
GROUP: S



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2409308000 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2409308001 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2409308002 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2409308003 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2409308004 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2409308005 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2409308006 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2409308007 | | - | 1 | pc. |

Orange suction diffuser
(2x groove)

725G
GROUP: S



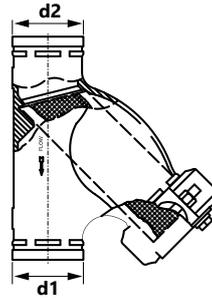
| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457324000 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457324001 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457324002 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457324003 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457324004 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457324005 | | - | 1 | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Orange Y type strainer Groove
(3x groove)

726
GROUP: S



| Size (d1=d2) | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|-------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2457086000 | | 1 | 4 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2457086001 | | 1 | 3 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2457086002 | | 1 | 2 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2457086003 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2457086004 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2457086005 | | 1 | 1 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2457086006 | | - | 1 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2457086007 | | - | 1 | pc. |

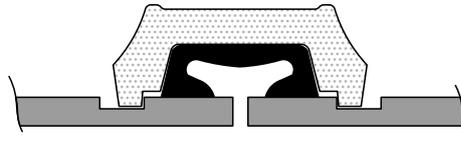
 coil
  bar
  pipes in tube
  bag
  carton box
  pallet
 N new
  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Accessories

EPDM "C" type gasket
(for Z05, Z07, 7707, 7705 couplings)

GROUP: S



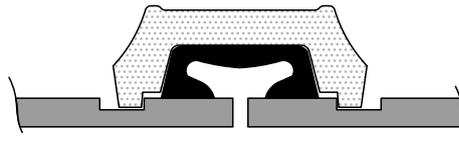
| Size | Code | * |  |  | UM |
|----------------|-------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 33,7 (DN 25) | 2409237009 | | 1 | 300 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2409237010 | | 1 | 210 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2409237011 | | 1 | 170 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2409237012 | | 1 | 120 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2409237013 | | 1 | 100 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2409237014 | | 1 | 65 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2409237015 | | 1 | 40 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2409237016 | | 1 | 33 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2409237018 | | 1 | 25 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2409237019 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2409237020 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2409237021 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |

 coil
  bar
  pipes in tube
  bag
  carton box
  pallet
  new
  available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

NBR "C" type gasket
(for Z05, Z07, 7707, 7705 couplings)

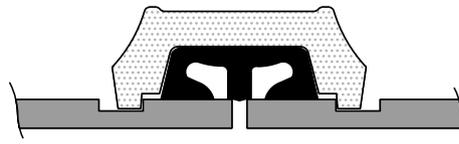
GROUP: S



| Size | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|-----|-----|
| 33,7 (DN 25) | 2409237022 | | 1 | 300 | pc. |
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2409237023 | | 1 | 210 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2409237024 | | 1 | 170 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2409237025 | | 1 | 120 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2409237026 | | 1 | 100 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2409237027 | | 1 | 65 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2409237028 | | 1 | 40 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2409237029 | | 1 | 33 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2409237031 | | 1 | 25 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2409237032 | | 1 | 15 | pc. |
| 273,0 (DN 250) | 2409237033 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |
| 323,9 (DN 300) | 2409237034 | | 1 | 8 | pc. |

EPDM gasket
(for Z05, Z07, 7707, 7705 couplings)

GROUP: S



| Size | Code | * | | | UM |
|----------------|------------|---|---|-----|-----|
| 42,4 (DN 32) | 2409237035 | | 1 | 210 | pc. |
| 48,3 (DN 40) | 2409237036 | | 1 | 170 | pc. |
| 60,3 (DN 50) | 2409237037 | | 1 | 115 | pc. |
| 76,1 (DN 65) | 2409237038 | | 1 | 90 | pc. |
| 88,9 (DN 80) | 2409237039 | | 1 | 60 | pc. |
| 114,3 (DN 100) | 2409237040 | | 1 | 35 | pc. |
| 139,7 (DN 125) | 2409237041 | | 1 | 30 | pc. |
| 168,3 (DN 150) | 2409237043 | | 1 | 22 | pc. |
| 219,1 (DN 200) | 2409237044 | | 1 | 12 | pc. |

coil
 bar
 pipes in tube
 bag
 carton box
 pallet
 new
 available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts

Lubricant 550H

G223
GROUP: S



| Capacity [g] | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|----|-----|
| 450 | 2400183000 | | 1 | 24 | pc. |
| 900 | 2400183001 | | 1 | 9 | pc. |

Tape measure Groove

GR600
GROUP: S



| Range [mm] | Code | * | | | UM |
|------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| ¾-24" | 2400183003 | | - | 1 | pc. |

Lubricant EHC Groove

GROUP: S



| Capacity [g] | Code | * | | | UM |
|--------------|------------|---|---|---|-----|
| 270 | 2400183004 | | 1 | - | pc. |

coil bar pipes in tube bag carton box pallet **N** new available soon

* custom-made - lead time max 4 weeks | ** availability as agreed | *** while stock lasts



Install your **future**

THE PRODUCTS WITH THE LABEL KAN-therm ARE DISTRIBUTED TO 68 COUNTRIES IN THE WORLD.

The distribution network covers Europe, a large part
of Asia and also reaches Africa and America.



www.kan-therm.com

KAN-therm MULTISYSTEM

Complete multipurpose installation system consisting of modern, mutually complementary technical solutions for pipe water distribution, heating and cooling installations, as well as technological and fire extinguishing ones.

ultra**LINE**

ultra**PRESS**

PP

Steel

Inox

Groove

Copper, Copper Gas

Sprinkler

**Surface heating and cooling,
automation**

**Football
Stadium installations**

**Cabinets
and manifolds**

